AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ▪ CITY COUNCIL

June 26 & 27, 2018

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Jerry Davis
District B

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Dave Martin
District E

Steve Le
District F

Greg Travis
District G

Karla Cisneros
District H

Robert Gallegos
District I

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for $52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.
NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, June 26, 2018 - 1:30 PM
City Hall Chamber

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Castex-Tatum

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP062618

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - June 27, 2018 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 40

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 6

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **TANTRI EMO**, as Director of the **DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**:
Position One - **CAMILLE L. FOSTER**, **State Senator**, **District 13 representative**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Two - **DOUGLAS A. ERWING**, **State Representative**, **District 147 or representative**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019
Position Eight - **JAMES THOMAS**, **HISD representative**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment

of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position One - **ROLAND GARCIA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2019

Position Four - **LLOYD GITE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2020

Position Five - **LAUREN ANDERSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Six - **BRENDA PETERS-CHASE**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON DOWNTOWN PARK CORPORATION'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position One - **BARRON F. WALLACE**, for a term to expire 6/30/2019

Position Two - **PAMELA J. BRASSEUX**, for a term to expire 6/30/2019

Position Three - **GUY HAGSTETTE**, for a term to expire 6/30/2020

Position Four - **BRADY F. CARRUTH**, for a term to expire 6/30/2020

Position Five - **SHERYL JOHNS**, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Six - **JACQUELINE S. MARTIN**, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Seven - **NANCY KINDER**, and to serve as Chair, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY- FIVE (also known as the HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND HOUSTON ZONE)**:

Position One - **ROSEMARY CAPETILLO**, for a term to expire 8/13/2019

Position Two - **THEADORE R. ANDREWS**, for a term to expire 8/13/2020

Position Three - **GEORGE ANDERSON**, for a term to expire 8/13/2019

Position Four - **LINDA F. SCURLOCK**, for a term to expire 8/13/2020

Position Five - **HOMER L. CLARK**, for a term to expire 8/13/2019

Position Six - **KEVIN RILES**, for a term to expire 8/13/2020

Position Seven - **HORACE C. ALLISON**, for a term to expire 8/13/2019

6. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan and establish a charge of $75.00 plus postage for the adopted CIP documents and a charge of $5.00 plus postage for a CD version

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 7

7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $9,027,926.53 and acceptance of work on contract

with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP**. for Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 4.82% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT F - LE**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 8 through 10

8. **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC** for approval of spending authority in the total amount of $220,291.41 for Software Licenses, Maintenance and Support Renewals through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years - General Fund

9. Approve payment in the amount not to exceed $74,876.25 to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Sinkhole Repair Services for Houston Public Works at the Almeda Wastewater Treatment Plant - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

10. **PACIFIC STAR CORPORATION** for Scientific Products for Various Departments - 3 Years with two one-year options - $5,986,000.00 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 11 through 40

11. ORDINANCE approving, authorizing and ratifying a Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON ORGANIZATION OF PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**, as the sole and exclusive Bargaining Agent for all Municipal Employees in the Bargaining Unit providing for severability

12. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of the Draft City of Houston Local Action Plan to the **TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE** for incorporation into the State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery: Hurricane Harvey - Round 1 and to serve as the City's application for Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Funds; to accept the funds, if awarded

13. ORDINANCE relating to the Retail Gas Utility Rates of **CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP. d/b/a CENTERPOINT ENERGY CENTERPOINT and as CENTERPOINT ENERGY TEXAS GAS**; approving an interim rate adjustment subject to refund and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect until changed

14. ORDINANCE appropriating $48,682.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund as an additional appropriation to an Interlocal Agreement between the City and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC** for construction of improvements to various parks; approving and authorizing an amended and restated interlocal agreement between the City and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC** for construction of improvements to various parks - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

15. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-1226 to increase spending authority for the Tower License Agreement between the City of Houston and **CROWN COMMUNICATIONS, INC**

16. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-008, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City and **McCONNELL & JONES LLP / BANKS, FINLEY, WHITE & CO., a Joint Venture Partnership known as M&J/BFW TEAM**, for Professional Auditing Services for the Finance Department - $1,600,000.00 - General Fund

17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City of Houston and **ESi ACQUISITION, INC (**A Juvare Company) for a Services Agreement regarding a Crisis Information Management System for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - $446,391.56 - Grant Fund

18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **BIO-AQUATIC TESTING, INC** for Biomonitoring and Analytical Testing Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - $1,795,330.00 - Enterprise Fund

19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **ASSETWORKS, LLC** for purchase of GPS Devices, and Monitoring and Tracking Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - $5,722,785.55 Enterprise and Other Funds

20. ORDINANCE appropriating $195,799.88 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund and authorizing expenditure of the appropriated funds to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Houston Fire Department Fire House No. 26 Hurricane Harvey Damage Repairs and Investigative Civil Engineering Work for Houston Fire Department; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

21. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,000,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program to address Facility Condition Assessments Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies for FY2018 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2013-1093; 2013-1201; 2015-0610; 2016-0264 & 2018-0003) - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

22. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2018-65 by extending the date for Placement and Removal of Manufactured Homes and Recreational Vehicles for victims of flooding related to Hurricane Harvey

23. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.3571 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

24. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 8.5758 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

25. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 142.14 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 50**, for inclusion in its district

26. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 47.0032 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 89,** for inclusion in its district

27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096** for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by Planet Three Consulting, Corp.; providing a maximum contract amount

28. MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 0.910 acres commonly known as 1508 Bingle Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of Bingle Storage, LP - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

29. MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 39.8775 acres commonly known as 8300 Hempstead Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings LLC - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

30. MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 2.8567 acres commonly known as 6952 Lawndale St., Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of L-K Industries - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for the Brays Bayou Flood Control Project

32. ORDINANCE appropriating $600,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP** for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0142); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; E - MARTIN; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

33. ORDINANCE appropriating $360,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **D G MEDINA CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for the Intersection Safety Improvements Work Order #7 Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0006); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

34. ORDINANCE appropriating $120,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **GC ENGINEERING,**

INC for Citywide Overlay/Rehabilitation Project FY2016 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0037); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund

35. ORDINANCE appropriating $240,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NEEL-SCHAFFER, INC** for Concrete Panel Replacement FY2016 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0015); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

36. ORDINANCE appropriating $3,750,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

37. ORDINANCE appropriating $8,495,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP** for Southeast Water Purification Plant Improvements at TM1 and TM2 - Package 2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

38. ORDINANCE appropriating $4,934,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **BLASTCO TEXAS, INC** for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks - Package 9; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; E - MARTIN and G - TRAVIS**

39. ORDINANCE granting to **FYNC, LLC dba TEXAS HYDRO-CLEAN, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

40. ORDINANCE granting to **M.I.S.T. RIVER, LLC dba BIN THERE DUMP THAT-HOUSTON, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston,

Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 41 and 42

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

41. **MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven days from June 27, 2018, **TO RECEIVE** nominations for Positions 10, 11 and 12 of the **HOUSTON ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL COMMISSION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term that will end March 1, 2020

42. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to provide a Resolution of No Objection to the 4% Housing Tax Credit application of **YELLOWSTONE BOULEVARD, LLC, 3322 Yellowstone Blvd. - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - JULY 11, 2018**

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 43 through 45

43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **RICE UNIVERSITY** for Consulting Services Regarding Environmental Health; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with one renewal term - $665,280.00 - General Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS CHRISTIE and KUBOSH
This was Item 14 on Agenda of June 20, 2018

44. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 122.999 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 10**, for inclusion in its district
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 28 on Agenda of June 20, 2018

45. ORDINANCE appropriating $3,786,931.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and authorizing the transfer of $3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund to reimburse said fund for payments made from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 499** under a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS
This was Item 35 on Agenda of June 20, 2018

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Boykins first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE

- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

  CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018

Item Creation Date:

SP062618

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP062618	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
JUNE 26, 2018 – 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

1 MIN 1 MIN 1 MIN

ALKEBU MOTAPA – 5022 Crosby – 77021 – 713-741-5150 – Will appear to express opinion

3 MIN 3 MIN 3 MIN

DE ANGELA GREEN – 7302 Alabonson – 512-379-1632 – Unlawful eviction from falsified statements and testimonies

VICTORIA DEGEYLER – 3610 Vashon Ln. – Spring, TX – 77388 – 281-353-5147 – Annexation of MUD 386

JOSEPH NAPOLI – 6907 Kelsey Rae Ct. – 77069 – 832-330-2410 – Annexation of MUD 386

WILLIAM BEAL – No Adress – No Phone – Satan the punisher, the devil

R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR – Post Office Box 202021 – 77220 – 832-870-7673 – Will appear to express opinion

NIA COLBERT – 9520 Wilcrest Dr. – 77099 – 346-252-9541 – Pinnacle on Wilcrest abuse of Elders

BEAU JOHNSON – 11411 Valley Springs Dr. – 77043 – 713-419-1704 – Sherwood Oaks need area M2016-002

BARBARA BOWIE – 4410 Sumpter St. – 77020 – 713-234-6387 – Houston Police Department

APRIL BOWIE - 4410 Sumpter St. – 77020 – 713-234-6387 – Houston Police Department

PREVIOUS

1 MIN 1 MIN 1 MIN

DEBORAH WILKERSON – No Address – 713-499-9671 – Laws against criminal use of directed energy technology attacks

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Finance Director Appointment

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **TANTRI EMO**, as Director of the **DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018

Item Creation Date: 6/18/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Midtown Redevelopment Authority ReAppt ltr.
6-18-18

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**:
Position One - **CAMILLE L. FOSTER**, **State Senator**, **District 13 representative**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Two - **DOUGLAS A. ERWING**, **State Representative**, **District 147 or representative**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019
Position Eight - **JAMES THOMAS**, **HISD representative**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019

Background:

June 13, 2018

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 95-96, as amended by Ordinance No. 2013-637, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority, subject to City Council confirmation:

Camille L. Foster, State Senator, District 13 representative, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;
Douglas A. Erwing, State Representative, District 147 or representative, reappointment to Position Two for a term to expire December 31, 2019;
and
James Thomas, HISD representative, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2019.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018

Item Creation Date: 6/18/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Houston Arts Alliance ReAppt ltr. 6-18-18

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position One - **ROLAND GARCIA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2019
Position Four - **LLOYD GITE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2020
Position Five - **LAUREN ANDERSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2021
Position Six - **BRENDA PETERS-CHASE**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

Background:

June 13, 2018

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

I am pleased to nominate for appointment or reappointment the following individuals to the Houston Arts Alliance Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Roland Garcia, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 30, 2019;
Lloyd Gite, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 30, 2020;
Lauren Anderson, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 30, 2021;
and
Brenda Peters-Chase, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 30, 2021.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018

Item Creation Date: 6/18/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Houston Dwntwn Park Corporation ReAppt ltr.
6-18-18

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON DOWNTOWN PARK CORPORATION'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position One - **BARRON F. WALLACE**, for a term to expire 6/30/2019
Position Two - **PAMELA J. BRASSEUX**, for a term to expire 6/30/2019
Position Three - **GUY HAGSTETTE**, for a term to expire 6/30/2020
Position Four - **BRADY F. CARRUTH**, for a term to expire 6/30/2020
Position Five - **SHERYL JOHNS**, for a term to expire 6/30/2021
Position Six - **JACQUELINE S. MARTIN**, for a term to expire 6/30/2021
Position Seven - **NANCY KINDER**, and to serve as Chair, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

Background:

April 19, 2018

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Article 2 of the Bylaws of the Houston Downtown Park Corporation, a public, non-profit Texas local government corporation, I hereby nominate the following individuals for reappointment to the Houston Downtown Park Corporation's Board of Directors, subject to confirmation by the City Council:

Barron F. Wallace, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 30, 2019;
Pamela J. Brasseux, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 30, 2019;
Guy Hagstette, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 30, 2020;
Brady F. Carruth, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 30, 2020;
Sheryl Johns, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 30, 2021;
Jacqueline S. Martin, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 30, 2021;
and
Nancy Kinder, reappointment to Position Seven, and serve as Chair for a term to expire

June 30, 2021.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2018

MYR ~ 2018 TIRZ # 25 & Hiram Clarke Zone ReAppt ltr. 6-18-18

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY- FIVE (also known as the HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND HOUSTON ZONE)**:

Position One - **ROSEMARY CAPETILLO**, for a term to expire 8/13/2019
Position Two - **THEADORE R. ANDREWS**, for a term to expire 8/13/2020
Position Three - **GEORGE ANDERSON**, for a term to expire 8/13/2019
Position Four - **LINDA F. SCURLOCK**, for a term to expire 8/13/2020
Position Five - **HOMER L. CLARK**, for a term to expire 8/13/2019
Position Six - **KEVIN RILES**, for a term to expire 8/13/2020
Position Seven - **HORACE C. ALLISON**, for a term to expire 8/13/2019

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2013-708, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (also known as the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2013-708, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (also known as the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Rosemary Capetillo, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire August 13, 2019;
Theadore R. Andrews, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire August 13, 2020;
George Anderson, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire August 13, 2019;
Linda F. Scurlock, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire August 13, 2020;
Homer L. Clark, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire August 13, 2019;
Kevin Riles, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire August 13, 2020;

and
Horace C. Allison, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire August 13, 2019.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

FY19-23 Proposed CIP

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan and establish a charge of $75.00 plus postage for the adopted CIP documents and a charge of $5.00 plus postage for a CD version

Background:

Approval of the Fiscal Year 2019-2023 Proposed Capital Improvement Plan

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve by Motion the Fiscal Year 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The FY2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) supports improved delivery of services and an improved quality of living for Houstonians, with an emphasis on drainage, transportation infrastructure, mobility, quality of life, affordable housing and public safety. The plan emphasizes the replacement and rehabilitation of existing facilities and the selective addition and expansion of facilities.

The FY2019-2023 CIP book contains vertical construction projects supported by the General Services Department for its clients (Fire, Health, Library, Parks, Police and Solid Waste), projects supported by Houston Public Works (Street & Traffic, Storm Drainage, Water and Wastewater) and the Houston Airport System. In addition, Information Technology, Fleet, and Component Units citywide capital programs are included. This year's CIP puts an emphasis on Harvey recovery projects.

The FY2019-2023 CIP calls for appropriations of nearly $9 billion during the five-year period. Planned appropriations for the Public Improvement & Citywide Capital Programs total approximately $756 million, Component Unit Programs $1 billion and $7 billion for the Enterprise Programs.

The adopted CIP will be available for public viewing at the Downtown Library and on the City's website located at http://www.houstontx.gov/cip/

Amount of Funding:

Not Applicable

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski **Phone:** 832-393-9101
Jaime Alvarez **Phone:** 832-393-9066

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Approval of the Fiscal Year 2019-2023 Proposed Capital Improvement Plan	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Finance Department	**Origination Date** May 31, 2018	**Agenda Date** June 13, 2018
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District(s) affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Melissa Dubowski **Phone:** 832-393-9101	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve by Motion the Fiscal Year 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The FY2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) supports improved delivery of services and an improved quality of living for Houstonians, with an emphasis on drainage, transportation infrastructure, mobility, quality of life, affordable housing and public safety. The plan emphasizes the replacement and rehabilitation of existing facilities and the selective addition and expansion of facilities.

The FY2019-2023 CIP book contains vertical construction projects supported by the General Services Department for its clients (Fire, Health, Library, Parks, Police and Solid Waste), projects supported by Houston Public Works (Street & Traffic, Storm Drainage, Water and Wastewater) and the Houston Airport System. In addition, Information Technology, Fleet, and Component Units citywide capital programs are included. This year's CIP puts an emphasis on Harvey recovery projects.

The FY2019-2023 CIP calls for appropriations of nearly $9 billion during the five-year period. Planned appropriations for the Public Improvement & Citywide Capital Programs total approximately $756 million, Component Unit Programs $1 billion and $7 billion for the Enterprise Programs.

The adopted CIP will be available for public viewing at the Downtown Library and on the City's website located at http://www.houstontx.gov/cip/

Finance Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District F
Item Creation Date: 5/10/2018

20EN05 Accept Work / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $9,027,926.53 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP**. for Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 4.82% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT F - LE**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $9,027,926.53 or 4.82% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to renew and replace inefficient components of existing wastewater treatment plants.
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the development of specific components of the Beltway 8 Wastewater Treatment Plant. It includes improvements to the Influent Lift Station, Grit Removal Facility, Drainage of Existing Aeration Basin, Aeration Basin and Clarifier Splitter Box Gates, Chlorine compact Basin and its Flow Configuration, Non-Potable Water System, Existing Aerobic Digester, Air Distribution Piping, Aeration Basin Dissolved Oxygen Level Actuators and Indicators, Replacement of Belt Filter Press Flow Meter and Belt Filter Press Polymer Feed System. CH2M Hill designed the project with 565 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of $8,612,525.00.
LOCATION: The project is located at 10518 Bellaire, Key Map Grid No. 529G.
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 290 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2, 3 and 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 is $9,027,926.53, an increase of $415,401.53 or 4.82% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18.45%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 23.72% The Contractor's MWBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. The Prime achieved an Outstanding rating for the project, however, they did not

use all of their goal credit subcontractors, therefore received a Satisfactory rating for the project.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0094-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2015-0048, dated 01-21-2015

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Total (Original) appropriation of $9,721,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District F
Item Creation Date: 5/10/2018

20EN05 Accept Work / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $9,027,926.53 or 4.82% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to renew and replace inefficient components of existing wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the development of specific components of the Beltway 8 Wastewater Treatment Plant. It includes improvements to the Influent Lift Station, Grit Removal Facility, Drainage of Existing Aeration Basin, Aeration Basin and Clarifier Splitter Box Gates, Chlorine compact Basin and its Flow Configuration, Non-Potable Water System, Existing Aerobic Digester, Air Distribution Piping, Aeration Basin Dissolved Oxygen Level Actuators and Indicators, Replacement of Belt Filter Press Flow Meter and Belt Filter Press Polymer Feed System. CH2M Hill designed the project with 565 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of $8,612,525.00.

LOCATION: The project is located at 10518 Bellaire, Key Map Grid No. 529G.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 290 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2, 3 and 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 is $9,027,926.53, an increase of $415,401.53 or 4.82% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18.45%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 23.72% The Contractor's MWBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. The Prime achieved an Outstanding rating for the project, however, they did not use all of their goal credit subcontractors, therefore received a Satisfactory rating for the project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0094-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0048, dated 01-21-2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

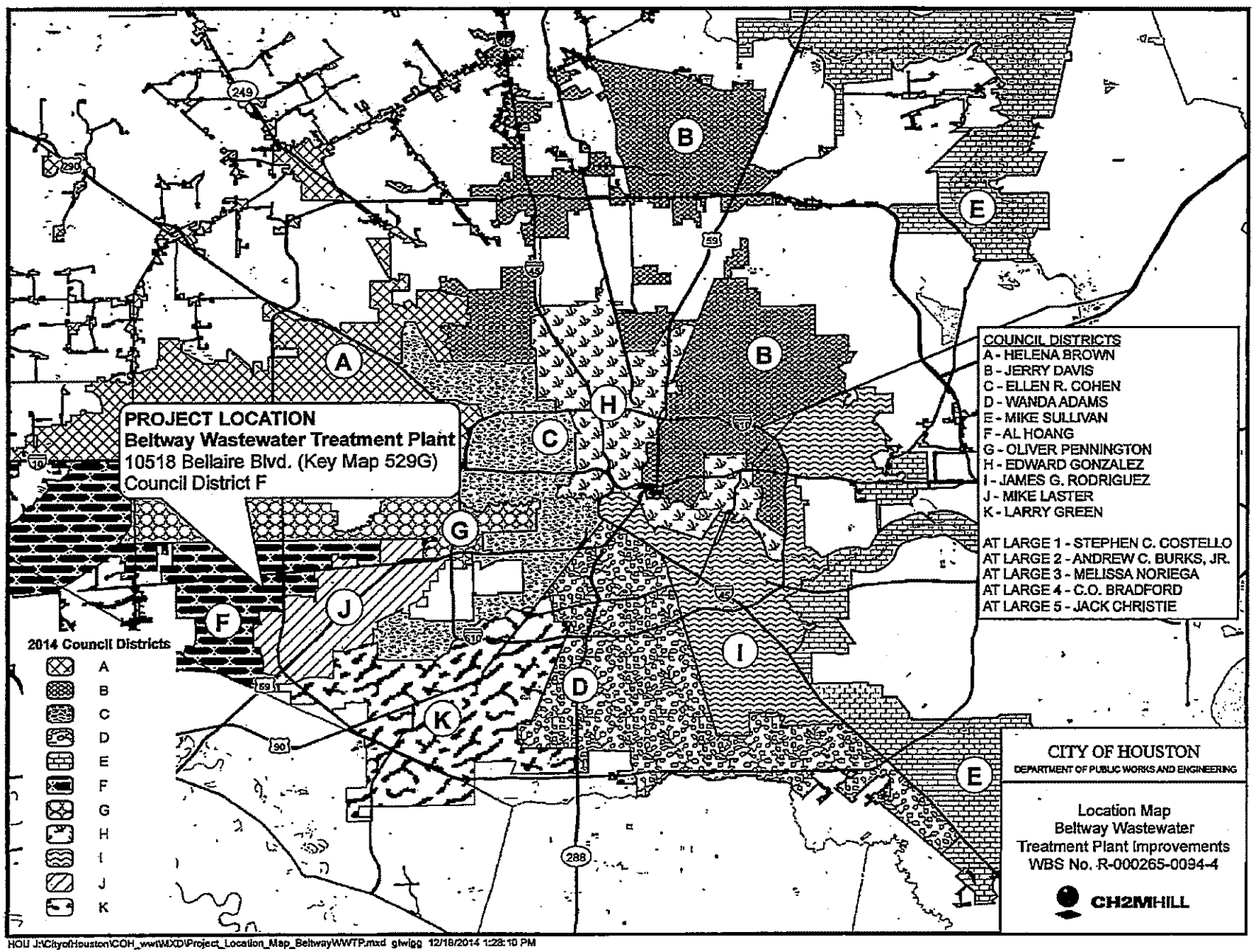
Total (Original) appropriation of $9,721,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

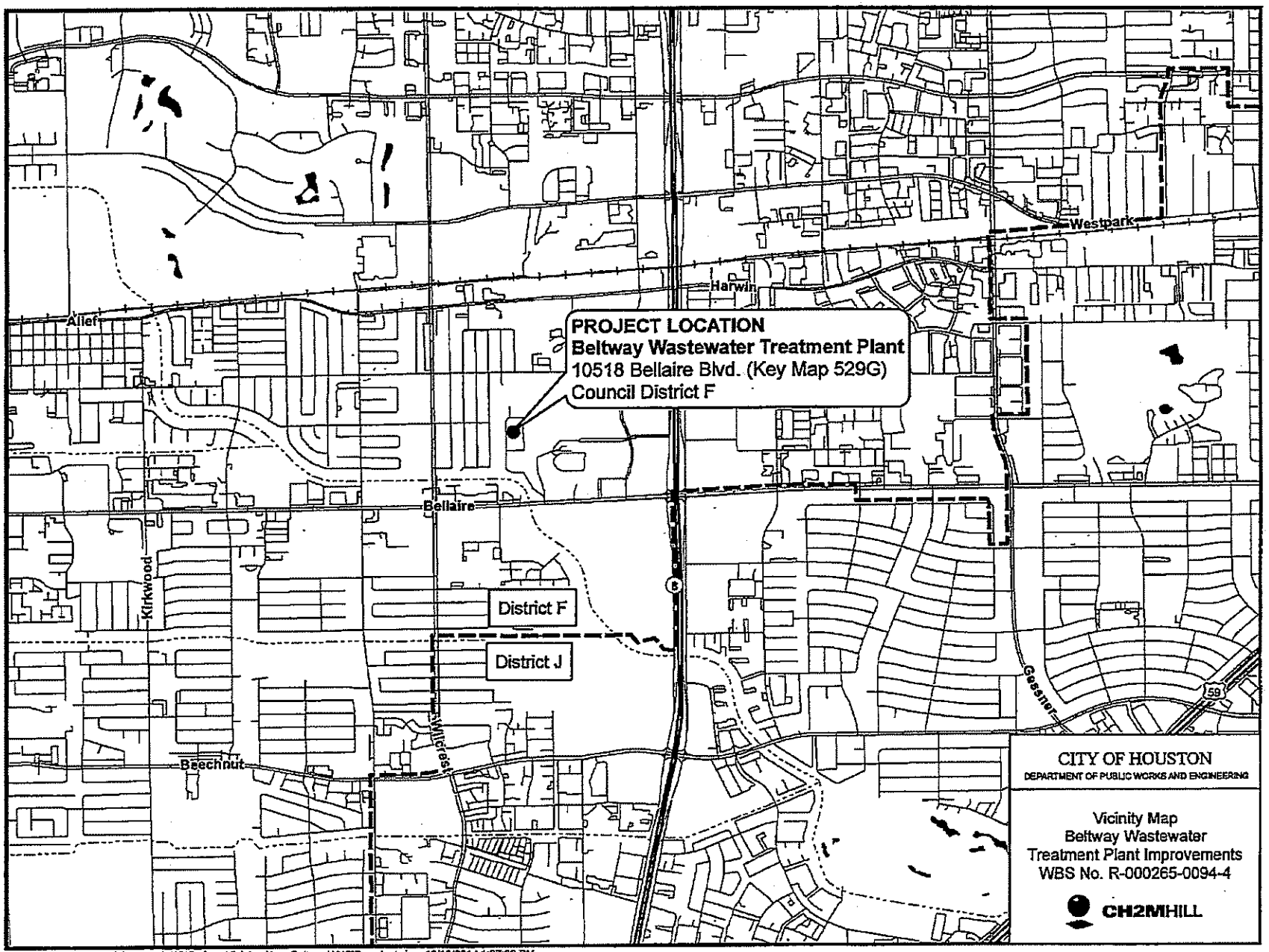
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO(all OBO related docs)	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



HOU J:\CityofHouston\COH_wwt\MXD\Project_Location_Map_BeltwayWWTP.mxd gtwigg 12/18/2014 1:28:10 PM



HOU J:\CityofHouston\COH_wwt\MXD\Project_Vicinity_Map_BeltwayWWTP.mxd gtwigg 12/18/2014 1:27:22 PM

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/14/2018

H26670 - Software License, Maintenance and Support Renewals - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC for approval of spending authority in the total amount of $220,291.41 for Software Licenses, Maintenance and Support Renewals through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years - General Fund

Background:

S49-H26670 – Approve the spending authority to purchase software licenses, maintenance and support renewals for three (3) years from SHI Government Solutions in the total amount of $220,291.41 through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the spending authority in the total amount of **$220,291.41** for the purchase of DigitalPersona Altus software licenses, maintenance and support renewals which includes upgrades for **three (3) years** through the **Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard)**. Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the BuyBoard contractor **SHI Government Solutions** for the Houston Police Department(HPD).

The purchase consists of a license upgrade, maintenance and support renewals for DigitalPersona Altus premium. DigitalPersona provides advanced integration options to secure all HPD applications, systems and networks, including web, cloud, Windows, mobile, VDI and VPN. This product brings HPD in compliance with the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) policy by providing second factor authentication for all remote users with fingerprint biometrics. DigitalPersona has added functionality in its software giving HPD the opportunity to expand.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	**FY2018**	**OUT YEARS**	**TOTAL**
Houston Police Department	$73,430.47	$146,860.94	$220,291.41

Amount of Funding:
$220,291.41
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/14/2018

H26670 - Software License, Maintenance and Support Renewals - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

S49-H26670 – Approve the spending authority to purchase software licenses, maintenance and support renewals for three (3) years from SHI Government Solutions in the total amount of $220,291.41 through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the spending authority in the total amount of **$220,291.41** for the purchase of DigitalPersona Altus software licenses, maintenance and support renewals which includes upgrades for **three (3) years** through the **Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard)**. Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the BuyBoard contractor **SHI Government Solutions** for the Houston Police Department(HPD).

The purchase consists of a license upgrade, maintenance and support renewals for DigitalPersona Altus premium. DigitalPersona provides advanced integration options to secure all HPD applications, systems and networks, including web, cloud, Windows, mobile, VDI and VPN. This product brings HPD in compliance with the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) policy by providing second factor authentication for all remote users with fingerprint biometrics. DigitalPersona has added functionality in its software giving HPD the opportunity to expand.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	$73,430.47	$146,860.94	$220,291.41

Amount of Funding:

$220,291.41 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Coop Intrlcl Approval	Backup Material
Certificate of Funding Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District D
Item Creation Date:

E26609 - Payment for Sinkhole Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

Approve payment in the amount not to exceed $74,876.25 to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Sinkhole Repair Services for Houston Public Works at the Almeda Wastewater Treatment Plant - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

S12-E26609 - Approve payment to SER Construction Partners, LLC. in the amount not to exceed $74,876.25 for sink hole repair services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **SER Construction Partners, LLC.** in the amount not to exceed **$74,876.25** for Sink Hole Repair Services for the Houston Public Works (HPW) and that authorization be given to issue an automated (SAP) purchase order.

On or about March 22, 2017, HPW's Street and Drainage Division became award of a sink hole across the street from the Almeda Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) collection system. Upon further inspection it was confirmed that due to the cave in, the adjacent sanitary 72-inch manhole (MH) was allowing dirt to enter the wastewater collection system. In addition, the roadway sub-base material under the asphalt pavement of Almeda Road near Orem was deteriorating, creating a void (18X12X12). The Strategic Procurement Department issued a purchaser order to SER Construction Partners, LLC. to address the sink hole. SER Construction Partners, LLC. completed repairs May 25, 2017.

It was imperative that this sink hole be repaired immediately to avoid causing a health and safety hazard to City of Houston personnel and public vehicular traffic traveling along the Almeda Road corridor. The sink hole could have also potentially overflowed, spilling sewage, resulting in Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) non-compliance.

The EPO covered provisions for repairing the sink hole and compromised roadway. The Scope of work required the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, permits, insurance, supervision and transportation necessary to immediately mobilize, and provide traffic control, . Work included, but was not limited to, sinkhole and manhole repairs, installation of new 72" sanitary manhole and 24" sewer line repairs. The work also included demolition and restoration of asphalt pavement, and removal of all debris and excess project material upon completion.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve

Government Code for exempted procurements, "which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" .

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer **Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**	**Department Approval Authority**

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
$74,876.25
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet
HPW Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District D
Item Creation Date:

E26609 - Payment for Sinkhole Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

Background:
S12-E26609 - Approve payment to SER Construction Partners, LLC. in the amount not to exceed $74,876.25 for sink hole repair services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **SER Construction Partners, LLC.** in the amount not to exceed **$74,876.25** for Sink Hole Repair Services for the Houston Public Works (HPW) and that authorization be given to issue an automated (SAP) purchase order.

On or about March 22, 2017, HPW's Street and Drainage Division became award of a sink hole across the street from the Almeda Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) collection system. Upon further inspection it was confirmed that due to the cave in, the adjacent sanitary 72-inch manhole (MH) was allowing dirt to enter the wastewater collection system. In addition, the roadway sub-base material under the asphalt pavement of Almeda Road near Orem was deteriorating, creating a void (18X12X12). The Strategic Procurement Department issued a purchaser order to SER Construction Partners, LLC. to address the sink hole. SER Construction Partners, LLC. completed repairs May 25, 2017.

It was imperative that this sink hole be repaired immediately to avoid causing a health and safety hazard to City of Houston personnel and public vehicular traffic traveling along the Almeda Road corridor. The sink hole could have also potentially overflowed, spilling sewage, resulting in Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) non-compliance.

The EPO covered provisions for repairing the sink hole and compromised roadway. The Scope of work required the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, permits, insurance, supervision and transportation necessary to immediately mobilize, and provide traffic control, . Work included, but was not limited to, sinkhole and manhole repairs, installation of new 72" sanitary manhole and 24" sewer line repairs. The work also included demolition and restoration of asphalt pavement, and removal of all debris and excess project material upon completion.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" .

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District D
Item Creation Date:

E26609 - Payment for Sinkhole Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

Background:
S12-E26609 - Approve payment to SER Construction Partners, LLC. in the amount not to exceed $74,876.25 for sink hole repair services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **SER Construction Partners, LLC.** in the amount not to exceed **$74,876.25** for Sink Hole Repair Services for the Houston Public Works (HPW) and that authorization be given to issue an automated (SAP) purchase order.

On or about March 22, 2017, HPW's Street and Drainage Division became award of a sink hole across the street from the Almeda Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) collection system. Upon further inspection it was confirmed that due to the cave in, the adjacent sanitary 72-inch manhole (MH) was allowing dirt to enter the wastewater collection system. In addition, the roadway sub-base material under the asphalt pavement of Almeda Road near Orem was deteriorating, creating a void (18X12X12). The Strategic Procurement Department issued a purchaser order to SER Construction Partners, LLC. to address the sink hole. SER Construction Partners, LLC. completed repairs May 25, 2017.

It was imperative that this sink hole be repaired immediately to avoid causing a health and safety hazard to City of Houston personnel and public vehicular traffic traveling along the Almeda Road corridor. The sink hole could have also potentially overflowed, spilling sewage, resulting in Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) non-compliance.

The EPO covered provisions for repairing the sink hole and compromised roadway. The Scope of work required the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, permits, insurance, supervision and transportation necessary to immediately mobilize, and provide traffic control, . Work included, but was not limited to, sinkhole and manhole repairs, installation of new 72" sanitary manhole and 24" sewer line repairs. The work also included demolition and restoration of asphalt pavement, and removal of all debris and excess project material upon completion.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents".

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/4/2018

S26335 - Scientific Products - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

PACIFIC STAR CORPORATION for Scientific Products for Various Departments - 3 Years with two one-year options - $5,986,000.00 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received March 8, 2018 for S21-S26335 - Approve an award to Pacific Star Corporation in the amount not to exceed $5,986,000.00 for scientific products for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **Pacific Star Corporation** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **$5,986,000.00** for scientific products for various departments and that authorization be give to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options.** This award consists of a full line catalog price list with multiple discount margins for thousands of scientific products which includes; but is not limited to, glass and plastic wares, tips, microscope slides, centrifuge tubes, loops, container tubes, tops for container tubes, culture tubes, specimen containers, specimen transport bags, lab hoods, scales, laboratory freezers, and laboratory refrigerators to be used citywide to supply departmental research laboratories.

The Houston Health Department uses these items for environmental and chemical testing, such as testing toxic pollutants in the air and water and perform laboratory studies in hematology, serology, and virology. Houston Public Works uses these items to conduct water purity and treatment studies. The Police Department uses these item in various sections of the crime lab. The Houston Airport System uses these items to protect clothing and for general purpose cleaning.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seventeen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below.

	Company	Sample Pricing Total
1.	Maverick First Aid, LLC	$ 28.15 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	**Pacific Star Corporation**	**$ 23,438.63**
3.	Possible Missions	$ 43,422.16
4.	VWR International	$ 46,419.60

MWBE Participation:

This bid was issued with a 3% MWBE goal. Pacific Star Corporation has designated the below named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Company	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Nao Global Health, LLC	Provide Scientific Products	$89,790.00	1.5%
K-Max Freight	Delivery/Transportation	$89,790.00	1.5%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Pacific Star Corporation is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Finance Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY18	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	$ 0.00	$4,000,000.00	$4,000,000.00
Houston Public Works	$ 0.00	$1,305,000.00	$1,305,000.00
Houston Airport System	$ 0.00	$ 516,000.00	$ 516,000.00
Houston Police	$ 0.00	$ 165,000.00	$ 165,000.00
Total	**$ 0.00**	**$5,986,000.00**	**$5,986,000.00**

Amount of Funding:

$ 165,000.00 - General Fund (1000)
$ 516,000.00 - HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
$1,180,000.00 - HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$4,000,000.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
$ 125,000.00 - HPW - Combined Utility System General Pur Fund (8305)
$5,986,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie	832-393-8735
Michele Austin	832-393-5006

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/19/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/4/2018

S26335 - Scientific Products - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Formal Bids Received March 8, 2018 for S21-S26335 - Approve an award to Pacific Star Corporation in the amount not to exceed $5,986,000.00 for scientific products for various departments.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **Pacific Star Corporation** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **$5,986,000.00** for scientific products for various departments and that authorization be give to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options.** This award consists of a full line catalog price list with multiple discount margins for thousands of scientific products which includes; but is not limited to, glass and plastic wares, tips, microscope slides, centrifuge tubes, loops, container tubes, tops for container tubes, culture tubes, specimen containers, specimen transport bags, lab hoods, scales, laboratory freezers, and laboratory refrigerators to be used citywide to supply departmental research laboratories.

The Houston Health Department uses these items for environmental and chemical testing, such as testing toxic pollutants in the air and water and perform laboratory studies in hematology, serology, and virology. Houston Public Works uses these items to conduct water purity and treatment studies. The Police Department uses these item in various sections of the crime lab. The Houston Airport System uses these items to protect clothing and for general purpose cleaning.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seventeen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below.

	Company	Sample Pricing Total
1.	Maverick First Aid, LLC	$ 28.15 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	**Pacific Star Corporation**	**$ 23,438.63**
3.	Possible Missions	$ 43,422.16
4.	VWR International	$ 46,419.60

MWBE Participation:
This bid was issued with a 3% MWBE goal. Pacific Star Corporation has designated the below named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Company	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Nao Global Health, LLC	Provide Scientific Products	$89,790.00	1.5%
K-Max Freight	Delivery/Transportation	$89,790.00	1.5%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Pacific Star Corporation is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Finance Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY18	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	$ 0.00	$4,000,000.00	$4,000,000.00
Houston Public Works	$ 0.00	$1,305,000.00	$1,305,000.00
Houston Airport System	$ 0.00	$ 516,000.00	$ 516,000.00
Houston Police	$ 0.00	$ 165,000.00	$ 165,000.00
Total	**$ 0.00**	**$5,986,000.00**	**$5,986,000.00**

Amount of Funding:

$ 165,000.00 - General Fund (1000)
$ 516,000.00 - HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
$1,180,000.00 - HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$4,000,000.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
$ 125,000.00 - HPW - Combined Utility System General Pur Fund (8305)
$5,986,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie	832-393-8735
Michele Austin	832-393-5006

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S26335 MWBE 3% Goal	Backup Material
S26335 MWBE Letter of Intent - Max Freight	Backup Material
S26335 MWBE Letter of Intent Nao Health	Backup Material
S26335 Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
S26335 Cleared Tax Report	Backup Material
S26335 Form B	Backup Material
S26335 Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
S26335 HAS Budget Form A	Financial Information
S26335 HPW Budget Form A	Financial Information
S26335 HPD Budget Form A	Financial Information
S26335 HHD Budget Form A	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/19/2018

HR- Approval of the Meet and Confer Agreement between Houston Organization of Public Employees (HOPE) and the City of Houston

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving, authorizing and ratifying a Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON ORGANIZATION OF PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**, as the sole and exclusive Bargaining Agent for all Municipal Employees in the Bargaining Unit providing for severability

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 2015, the City of Houston and HOPE, the sole and exclusive bargaining agent for municipal employees, entered into the third meet and confer agreement between the parties, which expires on June 30, 2018. The parties have negotiated a subsequent agreement in 2018 ("Agreement"). The Agreement affects municipal employees in the bargaining unit for a 3-year term, beginning after Council ratification and ending June 30, 2021. The pertinent terms of the 2018 Agreement are as follows:

The scope of the bargaining unit has been revised to consist of all municipal employees of the City other than department directors, elected officials, and classified members of the Police and Fire Departments subject to Chapter 143 TLGC.

Across the board pay increases are agreed upon in accordance with the following schedule:

FY	Month	Year	Increase
19	July	2018	3%
20	July	2019	2%
21	July	2020	1%

In the third year, the parties have agreed to an additional 1% increase (resulting in a 2% total) if the City Council's adopted budget in FY2021, exceeds an agreed upon amount.

Department Union Representatives ("DURs") will continue to be permitted to provide limited representation in grievances and employee concerns in departments other than their own.

The City and HOPE will establish a joint task force which shall explore the feasibility of adopting a Paid Time Off Program (PTO) to replace or modify the current vacation and sick leave program.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0798

Amount of Funding:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Contact Information:

Jane E. Cheeks - HR Director, 832-393-6043
Alisa M. Franklin-Brocks
Staff Analyst
Phone: 832-393-6174

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HR-RCA HOPE MEET & CONFER	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Approval of the Meet and Confer Agreement between Houston Organization of Public Employees (HOPE) and the City of Houston		**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Jane E. Cheeks, Director of Human Resources	**Origination Date** June 11, 2018	**Agenda Date**	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:**		
For additional information contact: Alisa M. Franklin-Brocks, Staff Analyst, (832)-393-6174	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** 2015-0798		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The Human Resources Department recommends approval of the proposed Agreement between the City of Houston and HOPE.

Amount and Source of Funding:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
In 2015, the City of Houston and HOPE, the sole and exclusive bargaining agent for municipal employees, entered into the third meet and confer agreement between the parties, which expires on June 30, 2018. The parties have negotiated a subsequent agreement in 2018 ("Agreement"). The Agreement affects municipal employees in the bargaining unit for a 3-year term, beginning after Council ratification and ending June 30, 2021. The pertinent terms of the 2018 Agreement are as follows:

The scope of the bargaining unit has been revised to consist of all municipal employees of the City other than department directors, elected officials, and classified members of the Police and Fire Departments subject to Chapter 143 TLGC.

Across the board pay increases are agreed upon in accordance with the following schedule:

FY	Month	Year	Increase
19	July	2018	3%
20	July	2019	2%
21	July	2020	1%

In the third year, the parties have agreed to an additional 1% increase (resulting in a 2% total) if the City Council's adopted budget in FY2021, exceeds an agreed upon amount.

Department Union Representatives ("DURs") will continue to be permitted to provide limited representation in grievances and employee concerns in departments other than their own.

The City and HOPE will establish a joint task force which shall explore the feasibility of adopting a Paid Time Off Program (PTO) to replace or modify the current vacation and sick leave program.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization**	**Other Authorization**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/7/2018

HCD18-61 Submission of the Local Action Plan to GLO for CDBG-DR Funds

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of the Draft City of Houston Local Action Plan to the **TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE** for incorporation into the State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery: Hurricane Harvey - Round 1 and to serve as the City's application for Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Funds; to accept the funds, if awarded

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval to submit a local action plan to the Texas General Land Office (GLO). This plan will be incorporated into the *State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery: Hurricane Harvey – Round 1* as a substantial amendment and will serve as the City of Houston's application for Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funding.

The GLO has designated the City of Houston to receive a direct allocation of CDBG-DR in the amount of $1,155,119,250.00 to be used for Hurricane Harvey recovery efforts primarily related to housing. This direct allocation is based on the unmet needs methodology that the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) used to determine the $5,024,215,000.00 allocation to the State of Texas for Hurricane Harvey.

As a result of the direct allocation, the City of Houston is required to develop a local action plan. This local action plan is prescribed by the GLO and includes a local needs assessment, budget, program descriptions, and expenditure timelines for the City's expected allocation of CDBG-DR funds.

Once the City submits its local action plan to the GLO, the GLO will amend the *State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery: Hurricane Harvey – Round 1*, publish the amendment for public comment, review and incorporate public comments, and submit the amendment to HUD. Once approved by HUD, the City of Houston will execute an agreement with the GLO for the CDBG-DR funds.

HCDD recommends that the City's estimated allocation of $1,155,119,250.00 in CDBG-DR funds be distributed among the following categories:

Homeowner Assistance Program	$385,028,859.00
Single Family Development Program	$200,000,000.00
Multifamily Rental Program	$314,979,000.00
Small Rental Program	$60,005,000.00
Homebuyer Assistance Program	$21,315,000.00
Buyout Program	$40,000,000.00

Housing Administration	$20,426,557.00
Public Services	$60,000,000.00
Economic Revitalization Program	$30,264,834.00
Planning	$23,100,000.00
Total	$1,155,119,250.00

During May and June 2018, HCDD solicited public input in the development of the local action plan through various methods including community meetings, focus group discussions, and a survey. HCDD partnered with a variety of community groups to carry out these community meetings where residents receive information about recovery programs and give input about their disaster recovery related needs and priorities for CDBG-DR funding. Public input for this funding is ongoing and anticipated to continue throughout the summer as program guidelines are developed.
A draft local action plan was posted to allow residents the opportunity to comment before City Council approval. The review period was June 7, 2018 through June 24, 2018.
The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on June 19, 2018.

_____
Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/7/2018

HCD18-61 Submission of the Local Action Plan to GLO for CDBG-DR Funds

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval to submit a local action plan to the Texas General Land Office (GLO). This plan will be incorporated into the *State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery: Hurricane Harvey – Round 1* as a substantial amendment and will serve as the City of Houston's application for Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funding.

The GLO has designated the City of Houston to receive a direct allocation of CDBG-DR in the amount of $1,155,119,250.00 to be used for Hurricane Harvey recovery efforts primarily related to housing. This direct allocation is based on the unmet needs methodology that the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) used to determine the $5,024,215,000.00 allocation to the State of Texas for Hurricane Harvey.

As a result of the direct allocation, the City of Houston is required to develop a local action plan. This local action plan is prescribed by the GLO and includes a local needs assessment, budget, program descriptions, and expenditure timelines for the City's expected allocation of CDBG-DR funds.

Once the City submits its local action plan to the GLO, the GLO will amend the *State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery: Hurricane Harvey – Round 1*, publish the amendment for public comment, review and incorporate public comments, and submit the amendment to HUD. Once approved by HUD, the City of Houston will execute an agreement with the GLO for the CDBG-DR funds.

HCDD recommends that the City's estimated allocation of $1,155,119,250.00 in CDBG-DR funds be distributed among the following categories:

Homeowner Assistance Program	$385,028,859.00
Single Family Development Program	$200,000,000.00
Multifamily Rental Program	$314,979,000.00
Small Rental Program	$60,005,000.00
Homebuyer Assistance Program	$21,315,000.00
Buyout Program	$40,000,000.00
Housing Administration	$20,426,557.00
Public Services	$60,000,000.00
Economic Revitalization Program	$30,264,834.00
Planning	$23,100,000.00
Total	$1,155,119,250.00

During May and June 2018, HCDD solicited public input in the development of the local action plan through various methods including community meetings, focus group discussions, and a survey. HCDD partnered with a variety of community groups to carry out these community meetings where residents receive information about recovery programs and give input about their disaster recovery related needs and priorities for CDBG-DR funding. Public input for this funding is ongoing and anticipated to continue throughout the summer as program guidelines are developed.

A draft local action plan was posted to allow residents the opportunity to comment before City Council approval. The 14-day review period was June 7, 2018 through June 24, 2018.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on June 19, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/11/2018

ARA-CenterPoint GRIP Approve

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Retail Gas Utility Rates of **CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP. d/b/a CENTERPOINT ENERGY CENTERPOINT and as CENTERPOINT ENERGY TEXAS GAS**; approving an interim rate adjustment subject to refund and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect until changed

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the CenterPoint Energy Resources Corp., D/B/A CenterPoint Energy Entex and CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas (CenterPoint) Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program (GRIP) interim rate adjustment subject to refund and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect until changed. CenterPoint provides natural gas distribution services in the Houston metropolitan area, serving approximately 385,000 residential, 24,000 small general service and 1,100 large volume customers in Houston. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations, and services of CenterPoint under the provisions of the Texas Utilities Code for customers inside city limits.

The GRIP permits CenterPoint to implement an interim rate adjustment to recover return on the change in invested capital and changes in depreciation and property taxes related to the new investment without filing a full base rate change request. The GRIP was established during the 78th Legislative Session to incentivize investment in Texas' gas pipeline infrastructure to meet continuing growth in the state and to enhance safety by replacing aging facilities.

On March 29, 2018, CenterPoint filed an annual GRIP interim rate adjustment for customers within the Houston Division. CenterPoint is requesting a revenue requirement increase of $9.4 million for service to retail gas customers within the Houston Division. The adjustment captures changes in invested capital from October 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017 — a $47.9 million increase in net investment. The requested revenue requirement includes a reduction to reflect changes in the federal income tax resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, which reduced the federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% effective January 1, 2018. The proposed tax adjustment reduced CenterPoint's total request by approximately $700,000 from $10.1 million to $9.4 million. If the requested adjustment is adopted, the fixed customer charge for all customer classes would increase as follows:

Customer Class	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	Proposed Increase

Residential	$ 15.75	$ 16.45	$ 0.70
General Service Small	$ 18.25	$ 19.30	$ 1.05
General Service Large	$ 180.00	$ 195.06	$ 15.06

Pursuant to State Law, the City's role in the GRIP proceeding is to review the application to ensure compliance with GRIP statutory requirements. This includes a ministerial review of the filing to test whether GRIP calculations are correct. On May 16, 2018, City Council approved an ordinance suspending the proposed effective date for 45 days — from May 28, 2018 to July 12, 2018. The suspension period allowed ARA additional time to review the request, request and data from the CenterPoint, address any potential ministerial corrections to the CenterPoint's calculations, and prepare a final recommendation for consideration by City Council.

Based on expert review of CenterPoint's GRIP filing, ARA determined that the CenterPoint's interim rate adjustment as filed complies with the Statutory GRIP requirements. GRIP interim adjustments are reviewed and approved subject to a final determination of reasonableness and prudence in the next full CenterPoint Houston Division base rate case. CenterPoint is required to file a full base rate case no later than five and one-half years after implementation of this initial GRIP interim rate adjustment.

For the reasons outlined above, ARA recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving CenterPoint's GRIP interim rate adjustment subject to refund and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect until changed.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director **Administration & Regulatory** **Affairs Department**	**Other Authorization**

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone:(832) 393-8503
Alisa Talley Phone:(832) 393-8531

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
6.12.2018 CenterPoint GRIP Approve RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District All
Item Creation Date: 6/11/2018

ARA-CenterPoint GRIP Approve

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the CenterPoint Energy Resources Corp., D/B/A CenterPoint Energy Entex and CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas (CenterPoint) Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program (GRIP) interim rate adjustment subject to refund and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect until changed. CenterPoint provides natural gas distribution services in the Houston metropolitan area, serving approximately 385,000 residential, 24,000 small general service and 1,100 large volume customers in Houston. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations, and services of CenterPoint under the provisions of the Texas Utilities Code for customers inside city limits.

The GRIP permits CenterPoint to implement an interim rate adjustment to recover return on the change in invested capital and changes in depreciation and property taxes related to the new investment without filing a full base rate change request. The GRIP was established during the 78th Legislative Session to incentivize investment in Texas' gas pipeline infrastructure to meet continuing growth in the state and to enhance safety by replacing aging facilities.

On March 29, 2018, CenterPoint filed an annual GRIP interim rate adjustment for customers within the Houston Division. CenterPoint is requesting a revenue requirement increase of $9.4 million for service to retail gas customers within the Houston Division. The adjustment captures changes in invested capital from October 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017 — a $47.9 million increase in net investment. The requested revenue requirement includes a reduction to reflect changes in the federal income tax resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, which reduced the federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% effective January 1, 2018. The proposed tax adjustment reduced CenterPoint's total request by approximately $700,000 from $10.1 million to $9.4 million. If the requested adjustment is adopted, the fixed customer charge for all customer classes would increase as follows:

Customer Class	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	Proposed Increase
Residential	$ 15.75	$ 16.45	$ 0.70
General Service Small	$ 18.25	$ 19.30	$ 1.05
General Service Large	$ 180.00	$ 195.06	$ 15.06

Pursuant to State Law, the City's role in the GRIP proceeding is to review the application to ensure compliance with GRIP statutory requirements. This includes a ministerial review of the filing to test whether GRIP calculations are correct. On May 16, 2018, City Council approved an ordinance suspending the proposed effective date for 45 days — from May 28, 2018 to July 12, 2018. The suspension period allowed ARA additional time to review the request, request and data from the CenterPoint, address any potential ministerial corrections to the CenterPoint's calculations, and prepare a final recommendation for consideration by City Council.

Based on expert review of CenterPoint's GRIP filing, ARA determined that the CenterPoint's interim rate adjustment as filed complies with the Statutory GRIP requirements. GRIP interim adjustments are

reviewed and approved subject to a final determination of reasonableness and prudence in the next full CenterPoint Houston Division base rate case. CenterPoint is required to file a full base rate case no later than five and one-half years after implementation of this initial GRIP interim rate adjustment.

For the reasons outlined above, ARA recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving CenterPoint's GRIP interim rate adjustment subject to refund and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect until changed.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director **Administration & Regulatory** **Affairs Department**	**Other Authorization**

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Alisa Talley	Phone: (832) 393-8643

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District J
Item Creation Date: 5/11/2018

PRD - ILA HPB Various Park Projects Restated

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $48,682.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund as an additional appropriation to an Interlocal Agreement between the City and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC** for construction of improvements to various parks; approving and authorizing an amended and restated interlocal agreement between the City and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC** for construction of improvements to various parks - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council appropriate additional funds and approve an amended and restated Interlocal Agreement with the Houston Parks Board LGC to provide additional funding for one of the park projects that were the subject of the original agreement.

The additional appropriation is needed due to higher than estimated lowest construction bid for the Lee LeClear Tennis Center Court Lighting project (Park Sector 8). The revised project costs are shown below:

COST	PRE-BID ESTIMATES	LOW BID COSTS	CHANGE
Design Services	$ 15,450	$ 15,450	$ -
Construction	$ 204,000	$ 247,156	$ 43,156
Contingency 10%*	$ 21,945	$ 24,716	$ 2,771
Houston Parks Board Project Management Fee 6%	$ 14,484	$ 17,239	$ 2,755
TOTALS	**$ 255,879**	**$ 304,561**	**$ 48,682**

**Contingency calculated on Construction only in the Low Bid Costs column.*

Director's Signature:

_____

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Capital Project Information
See attached Form A

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Lee LeClear Tennis Center Court Lights WBS #F-000784-0001-4: There is no Fiscal Operating Impact because the new lights will reduce maintenance costs and energy use.

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2017-0721

Amount of Funding:
$48,682
Park and Recreation Dedication Fund
Fund 4035

Contact Information:
Luci Correa
Phone: 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/19/2018
District J
Item Creation Date: 5/11/2018

PRD - ILA HPB Various Park Projects Restated

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF $48,682.00 OUT OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEDICATION FUND AS AN ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION TO AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY AND HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC. FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO VARIOUS PARKS; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN AMENDED AND RESTATED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY AND HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC. FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO VARIOUS PARKS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council appropriate additional funds and approve an amended and restated Interlocal Agreement with the Houston Parks Board LGC to provide additional funding for one of the park projects that were the subject of the original agreement.

The additional appropriation is needed due to higher than estimated lowest construction bid for the Lee LeClear Tennis Center Court Lighting project (Park Sector 8). The revised project costs are shown below:

COST	PRE-BID ESTIMATES	LOW BID COSTS	CHANGE
Design Services	$ 15,450	$ 15,450	$ -
Construction	$ 204,000	$ 247,156	$ 43,156
Contingency 10%*	$ 21,945	$ 24,716	$ 2,771
Houston Parks Board Project Management Fee 6%	$ 14,484	$ 17,239	$ 2,755
TOTALS	**$ 255,879**	**$ 304,561**	**$ 48,682**

**Contingency calculated on Construction only in the Low Bid Costs column.*

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Capital Project Information
See attached Form A

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Lee LeClear Tennis Center Court Lights WBS #F-000784-0001-4: There is no Fiscal Operating Impact because the new lights will reduce maintenance costs and energy use.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0721

Amount of Funding:

$48,682 Park and Recreation Dedication Fund 4035

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057 | Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/13/2018

H26668.A1 - Lease of Ground Space for a Communications Tower- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-1226 to increase spending authority for the Tower License Agreement between the City of Houston and **CROWN COMMUNICATIONS, INC**

Background:

S72-H26668.A1 - Approve a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2009-1226, passed on December 2, 2009 to increase spending authority from $473,028.36 to $945,724.20 for the Tower License Agreement (4600009898) between the City of Houston and Crown Communication Inc., for the lease of ground space for communication tower for the Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the Tower Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **Crown Communication Inc.** to increase the spending authority by **$472,695.84** from **$473,028.36** to **$945,724.20** for the Lease of Ground Space for a Communications Tower for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

This contract was awarded on December 2, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-1226, for a ten-year professional services tower lease agreement with two five-year renewal options in the original amount of $473,028.36. Expenditures as of June 14, 2018 totaled $468,774.54. The original allocation amount covered expenses through the initial contract term. HITS is requesting allocation to cover the first five-year optional renewal period.

The tower lease agreement with Crown Communication Inc. allows HITS to lease ground space for a tower, maintain and operate communications equipment, including antennas, cables, connectors, radios, related transmission and reception hardware on the Crown tower located in the City of Rosharon.

The scope of work requires the contractor to allow the Radio Communications Division of HITS to install equipment on one (1) communications tower and ground space in connection with the public safety radio system located at 9220 Tigner Road, Rosharon, Texas; containing findings and other provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1075.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer **Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**	**Department Approval Authority**

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2018	Out-Years	Amount
Houston Information Technology Services	$883.09	$471,812.75	$472,695.84

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2009-1226, Passed on 12/2/2009

Amount of Funding:

$472,695.84 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, SPD Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Yvette Smith, SPD Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Somayya Scott, Chief of Staff	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/13/2018

H26668.A1 - Lease of Ground Space for a Communications Tower- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 54.

Background:

S72-H26668-A1 - Approve a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2009-1226, passed on December 2, 2009 to increase spending authority from $473,028.36 to $945,724.20 for the Tower License Agreement (4600009898) between the City of Houston and Crown Communication Inc., for the lease of ground space for communication tower for the Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the Tower Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **Crown Communication Inc.** to increase the spending authority by **$472,695.84** from **$473,028.36** to **$945,724.20** for the Lease of Ground Space for a Communications Tower for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

This contract was awarded on December 2, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-1226, for a ten-year professional services tower lease agreement with two five-year renewal options in the original amount of $473,028.36. Expenditures as of June 14, 2018 totaled $468,774.54. The original allocation amount covered expenses through the initial contract term. HITS is requesting allocation to cover the first five-year optional renewal period.

The tower lease agreement with Crown Communication Inc. allows HITS to lease ground space for a tower, maintain and operate communications equipment, including antennas, cables, connectors, radios, related transmission and reception hardware on the Crown tower located in the City of Rosharon.

The scope of work requires the contractor to allow the Radio Communications Division of HITS to install equipment on one (1) communications tower and ground space in connection with the public safety radio system located at 9220 Tigner Road, Rosharon, Texas; containing findings and other provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2018	Out-Years	Amount
Houston Information Technology Services	$883.09	$471,812.75	$472,695.84

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2009-1226, Passed on 12/2/2009

Amount of Funding:

$472,695.84- General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, SPD Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Yvette Smith, SPD Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Somayya Scott, Chief of Staff	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form B	Backup Material
Radio Lease Spend	Backup Material
Previous RCA	Backup Material
Ord.2009-1226	Backup Material
Executed License Agreement	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/23/2018

T24529.A1- Professional Auditing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-008, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City and **McCONNELL & JONES LLP / BANKS, FINLEY, WHITE & CO., a Joint Venture Partnership known as M&J/BFW TEAM**, for Professional Auditing Services for the Finance Department - $1,600,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

76-T24529.A1 - Approve a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2016-401, passed January 8, 2014 for the contract between the City of Houston and McConnell & Jones LLP & Banks, Finley, White & Co. to extend the contract term from January 15, 2019 to January 14, 2020 and to increase the maximum contract amount from $7,800,000.00 to $9,400,000.00 for professional auditing services for the Finance Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a first amendment for the contract between the City of Houston and **McConnell & Jones LLP & Banks, Finley, White & Co**. to extend the contract term from **January 15, 2019 to January 14, 2020** and to increase the maximum contract amount from **$7,800,000.00 to $9,400,000.00** for professional auditing services for the Finance Department.

The contract was awarded on January 8, 2014 by Ordinance No. 2014-0008 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the total amount of $7,000,000.00. On May 25, 2016 it was amended by Ordinance No. 2016-401 to increase the contract amount from $7,000,000.00 to $7,800,000.00. Expenditures as April 25, 2018 totaled $5,593,750.00. The increased spending authority is required to complete the remaining eighteen (18) months of the contract.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, materials, necessary to perform audits covering the financial statements of all funds and account group for the City, which include a variety of governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds. The contractor also conducts reviews of the City's investments and systems for procurement, inventory, cash receipts processing, payroll and petty cash.

MWBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with a 24% M/WBE participation level. Currently, McConnell & Jones LLP & Banks, Finley, White & Co. (BFW) is achieving 45.6%.

Fiscal Note:

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required a s stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer **Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**	**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	**FY2018**	**OUT YEARS**	**TOTAL**
Finance Department	$0.00	$1,600,000.00	$1,600,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-008 - Passed January 8, 2014
Ordinance 2016-401 - Passed May 25, 2016

Amount of Funding:

$1,600,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Brenda Chogoya - 3-8723
Conley Jackson - 3-8733
Bobby Qasim - 3-9096

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/8/2018

S26490 - Services Agreement for A Crisis Information Management System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City of Houston and **ESi ACQUISITION, INC (**A Juvare Company) for a Services Agreement regarding a Crisis Information Management System for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - $446,391.56 - Grant Fund

Background:

S78-S26490 – Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to ESi Acquisition, Inc. in the amount not to exceed $446,391.56 for a Services Agreement for A Crisis Information Management System for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole source contract with two one-year options** to **ESi Acquisition, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **$446,391.56** for a Services Agreement for A Crisis Information Management System for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security. The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 day written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, hosting and maintenance for the Enterprise WebEOC system, a standardized regional information management system that provides real-time sharing of critical information during emergency incidents and significant events.

The Enterprise WebEOC system allows secure access to emergency operations centers (EOCs) from remote sites via computer and web-enabled wireless devices. Remote access allows individuals and organizations to participate in the decision-making process and promote the virtual EOC concept in regard to information sharing, resource tracking, and requests.

The Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) has selected WebEOC as the standard Crisis Information Management System (CISM) across the State of Texas. Many jurisdictions throughout the State of Texas have also adopted the same application as the standard CISM. The implementation and sustaining of WebEOC within the Houston Region promotes the concept of a standard statewide interoperable crisis management system.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source

items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.	$85,390.00	$361,001.56	$446,391.56

Amount of Funding:
$446,391.56
Federal State Local Pass Through Fund
Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Kim House, Division Manager	Mayor/Homeland Security	(832) 393-0930
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/8/2018

S26490 - Services Agreement for A Crisis Information Management System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a sole source contract between the City of Houston and **ESi ACQUISITION, INC.** (a Juvare Company) for a services agreement regarding a Crisis Information Management System for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; providing a maximum contract amount; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:
S78-S26490 – Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to ESi Acquisition, Inc. in the amount not to exceed $446,391.56 for a Services Agreement for A Crisis Information Management System for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole source contract with two one-year options** to **ESi Acquisition, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **$446,391.56** for a Services Agreement for A Crisis Information Management System for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security. The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 day written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, hosting and maintenance for the Enterprise WebEOC system, a standardized regional information management system that provides real-time sharing of critical information during emergency incidents and significant events.

The Enterprise WebEOC system allows secure access to emergency operations centers (EOCs) from remote sites via computer and web-enabled wireless devices. Remote access allows individuals and organizations to participate in the decision-making process and promote the virtual EOC concept in regard to information sharing, resource tracking, and requests.

The Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) has selected WebEOC as the standard Crisis Information Management System (CISM) across the State of Texas. Many jurisdictions throughout the State of Texas have also adopted the same application as the standard CISM. The implementation and sustaining of WebEOC within the Houston Region promotes the concept of a standard statewide interoperable crisis management system.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.	$85,390.00	$361,001.56	$446,391.56

Amount of Funding:

$446,391.56
Federal State Local Pass Through Fund
Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Kim House, Division Manager	Mayor/Homeland Security	(832) 393-0930
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavite of Ownership	Backup Material
Certificate of Fund	Backup Material
Form A - Fair Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Deliquent Tax Report	Backup Material
S26490 - Services Agreement for A Crisis Information Management System -YL	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/16/2018

T26402 Biomonitoring & Analytical Testing Services - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **BIO-AQUATIC TESTING, INC** for Biomonitoring and Analytical Testing Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - $1,795,330.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received on January 25, 2018 for S75-T26402 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Bio-Aquatic Testing, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $1,795,330.00 for Analytical Laboratory Testing Services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Houston Public Works Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **a three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Bio-Aquatic Testing, Inc**. in an amount not to exceed **$1,795,330.00** for testing of wastewater, surface water, sludge, and soil for **Houston Public Works**.

The scope of work requires the contractor furnish all tools, supplies, equipment, labor, training, supervision and all other items incidental to and required to provide analytical laboratory testing services to the City for all required biomonitoring and as a backup to the City's wastewater lab.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-two (32) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website. As a result, proposals were received from Bio-Aquatic Testing Inc., North Water District Laboratory Services, and Xenco Laboratories. The proposals were evaluated on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Expertise, Experience and Qualifications
3. General Specifications
4. Ability to demonstrate proficiency with Biomonitoring (WET Testing)
5. Ability to demonstrate proficiency with Analytical Testing
6. Price Proposal
7. M/WBE Plan

M/WBE Participation

This request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Bio-Aquatic has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor

level. Bio Aquatic has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Subcontractors	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Busby Environmental	Analytical Testing	$197,486.3	11%

Pay or Play Program

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policies. In this case, this contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Bio-Aquatic Testing, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no other HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Notes

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	$59,845.00	$1,735,485.00	$1,795,330.00

Amount of Funding:

$1,795,330.00 – Water & Sewer Systems Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Kristen Elliott, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9131
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HPW Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/16/2018

T26402 Biomonitoring & Analytical Testing Services - Ordinance

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received on January 25, 2018 for S75-T26402 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Bio-Aquatic Testing, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $1,795,330.00 for Analytical Laboratory Testing Services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Houston Public Works Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **a three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Bio-Aquatic Testing, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **$1,795,330.00** for testing of wastewater, surface water, sludge, and soil for **Houston Public Works**.

The scope of work requires the contractor furnish all tools, supplies, equipment, labor, training, supervision and all other items incidental to and required to provide analytical laboratory testing services to the City for all required biomonitoring and as a backup to the City's wastewater lab.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-two (32) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website. As a result, proposals were received from Bio-Aquatic Testing Inc., North Water District Laboratory Services, and Xenco Laboratories. The proposals were evaluated on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Expertise, Experience and Qualifications
3. General Specifications
4. Ability to demonstrate proficiency with Biomonitoring (WET Testing)
5. Ability to demonstrate proficiency with Analytical Testing
6. Price Proposal
7. M/WBE Plan

M/WBE Participation

This request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Bio-Aquatic has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Subcontractors	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Busby Environmental	Analytical Testing	$197,486.3	11%

Pay or Play Program

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policies. In this case, this contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Bio-Aquatic Testing, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no other HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Notes

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	$59,845.00	$1,735,485.00	$1,795,330.00

Amount of Funding:
$1,795,330.00 – Water & Sewer Systems Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Kristen Elliott, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9131
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Schedule MWBE Participation	Backup Material
MWBE Notice of Intent	Backup Material
MWBE Subcontractor	Backup Material
Form B Cover	Backup Material
Certificate of Funds	Backup Material
MWBE Contract Compliance Urilization	Backup Material
Form A Fair Campaign	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/12/2017

H26037 - GPS devices, and monitoring and tracking services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **ASSETWORKS, LLC** for purchase of GPS Devices, and Monitoring and Tracking Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - $5,722,785.55 Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

S17-H26037 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to AssetWorks LLC in an amount not to exceed $5,722,785.55 through the General Services Administration Schedule 70 contact for the purchase of GPS devices, and monitoring and tracking services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five-year** contract to the GSA contractor **AssetWorks LLC** through the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract in an amount not to exceed $**5,722,785.55** for the purchase of GPS devices, and monitoring and tracking services of new and existing GPS devices for the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and Houston Public Works (HPW). The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract any time upon a 30-day notice.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide 600 "real-time tracking" GPS devices for FMD and 2,649 for HPW to be installed on equipment and vehicles operated by FMD and HPW personnel. Also, the contractor will provide monitoring and tracking services, training services, and technical system support. These devices can report the location, engine performance, record mileage, the speed of vehicles, diagnostic trouble code alerts, hard accelerations, and stops as often as every 15 seconds. Additionally, the devices can be used to schedule preventive maintenance tasks and are capable of reporting excessive idling that can be reduced and result in fuel cost savings to the City. The data received from the devices is internet based which allows the alerts to be e-mailed, sent to a mobile device or directly to a database. All data can be sent directly to the City's fleet system M5 and is also compatible with other work order systems. The GPS tracking and engine diagnostics can be integrated for use by the M5 system directly and reduce data redundancy.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to

benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	**FY2018**	**OUT YEARS**	**TOTAL**
Houston Public Works	$276,862.80	$4,180,716.75	$4,457,579.55
Fleet Management Department	$59,042.96	$1,206,163.04	$1,265,206.00
Total	**$335,905.76**	**$5,386,879.79**	**$5,722,785.55**

Amount of Funding:

$2,636,187.68 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$1,265,206.00– Fleet Management Fund – (1005)
$ 748,999.00 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)
$ 522,116.02 – Storm Water Fund (2302)
$ 397,702.86 – Building Inspection Fund (2301)
$ 152,573.99 - Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)
$5,722,785.55 - Total

Fund 2310 Breakdown for FY18
$56,835.27 Metro
$33,379.44 Ad Valorem Tax
$90,214.71

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754
WeiYao Chang	FMD	(832) 393-6943

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HPW Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 5/22/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/12/2017

H26037 - GPS devices, and monitoring and tracking services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

Background:
S17-H26037 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to AssetWorks LLC in an amount not to exceed $5,722,785.55 through the General Services Administration Schedule 70 contact for the purchase of GPS devices, and monitoring and tracking services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five-year** contract to the GSA contractor **AssetWorks LLC** through the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract in an amount not to exceed **$5,722,785.55** for the purchase of GPS devices, and monitoring and tracking services of new and existing GPS devices for the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and Houston Public Works (HPW). The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract any time upon a 30-day notice.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide 600 "real-time tracking" GPS devices for FMD and 2,649 for HPW to be installed on equipment and vehicles operated by FMD and HPW personnel. Also, the contractor will provide monitoring and tracking services, training services, and technical system support. These devices can report the location, engine performance, record mileage, the speed of vehicles, diagnostic trouble code alerts, hard accelerations, and stops as often as every 15 seconds. Additionally, the devices can be used to schedule preventive maintenance tasks and are capable of reporting excessive idling that can be reduced and result in fuel cost savings to the City. The data received from the devices is internet based which allows the alerts to be e-mailed, sent to a mobile device or directly to a database. All data can be sent directly to the City's fleet system M5 and is also compatible with other work order systems. The GPS tracking and engine diagnostics can be integrated for use by the M5 system directly and reduce data redundancy.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Pay or Play:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	$276,862.80	$4,180,716.75	$4,457,579.55
Fleet Management Department	$59,042.96	$1,206,163.04	$1,265,206.00
Total	$335,905.76	$5,386,879.79	$5,722,785.55

Amount of Funding:

$2,636,187.68 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$1,265,206.00– Fleet Management Fund – (1005)
$ 748,999.00 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)
$ 522,116.02 – Storm Water Fund (2302)
$ 397,702.86 – Building Inspection Fund (2301)
$ 152,573.99 - Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)
$5,722,785.55 - Total

Fund 2310 Breakdown for FY18
$56,835.27 Metro
$33,379.44 Ad Valorem Tax
$90,214.71

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754
WeiYao Chang	FMD	(832) 393-6943

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Approved MWBE Document	Backup Material
HPW Certification of Funds	Financial Information
FMD Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Quote	Backup Material
POP Document	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
1295 Form	Backup Material
Sole Source Letter	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District I
Item Creation Date:

25CONS340 FS 26 Harvey Damage Repairs Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $195,799.88 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund and authorizing expenditure of the appropriated funds to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Houston Fire Department Fire House No. 26 Hurricane Harvey Damage Repairs and Investigative Civil Engineering Work for Houston Fire Department; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for HFD Station No. 26 Harvey Damage Repairs.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate $195,799.88 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for HFD Station No. 26 Hurricane Harvey Damage Repairs and Investigative Civil Engineering work for HFD.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE: On August 26, 2017, Hurricane Harvey inundated HFD Station No. 26 with approximately 18 inches of rising water. The risk of loss to property and to life was increased due to the fire station's non-habitable and inoperable condition. As a public health and safety issue, marginal repairs were necessary to restore operations at this fire station. Furthermore, due to the space limitations of the property, there was no possibility of using a temporary building to restore services while a long-term solution was executed.

The following work was required to temporarily make the fire station operational: demolition and replacement of walls and doors, ceiling repair, painting, installation of electrical wiring, new plumbing, new flooring and new millwork. This is a general listing of the minimal required work that was performed to bring the station back online and to basic operational status.

PROJECT LOCATION: 7111 Dixie Drive, 77087 (Key Map: 534 V)

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs for

this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: C-HARVEY-7443-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

_____
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

_____
Sam Pena
Houston Fire Department

Amount of Funding:

$195,799.88 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (Fund 4039)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
MAPS	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/12/2018
District I
Item Creation Date:

25CONS340 FS 26 Harvey Damage Repairs Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for HFD Station No. 26 Harvey Damage Repairs.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate $195,799.88 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for HFD Station No. 26 Hurricane Harvey Damage Repairs and Investigative Civil Engineering work for HFD.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE: On August 26, 2017, Hurricane Harvey inundated HFD Station No. 26 with approximately 18 inches of rising water. The risk of loss to property and to life was increased due to the fire station's non-habitable and inoperable condition. As a public health and safety issue, marginal repairs were necessary to restore operations at this fire station. Furthermore, due to the space limitations of the property, there was no possibility of using a temporary building to restore services while a long-term solution was executed.

The following work was required to temporarily make the fire station operational: demolition and replacement of walls and doors, ceiling repair, painting, installation of electrical wiring, new plumbing, new flooring and new millwork. This is a general listing of the minimal required work that was performed to bring the station back online and to basic operational status.

PROJECT LOCATION: 7111 Dixie Drive, 77087 (Key Map: 534 V)

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs for this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: C-HARVEY-7443-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

6/4/18

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Sam Pena
Houston Fire Department

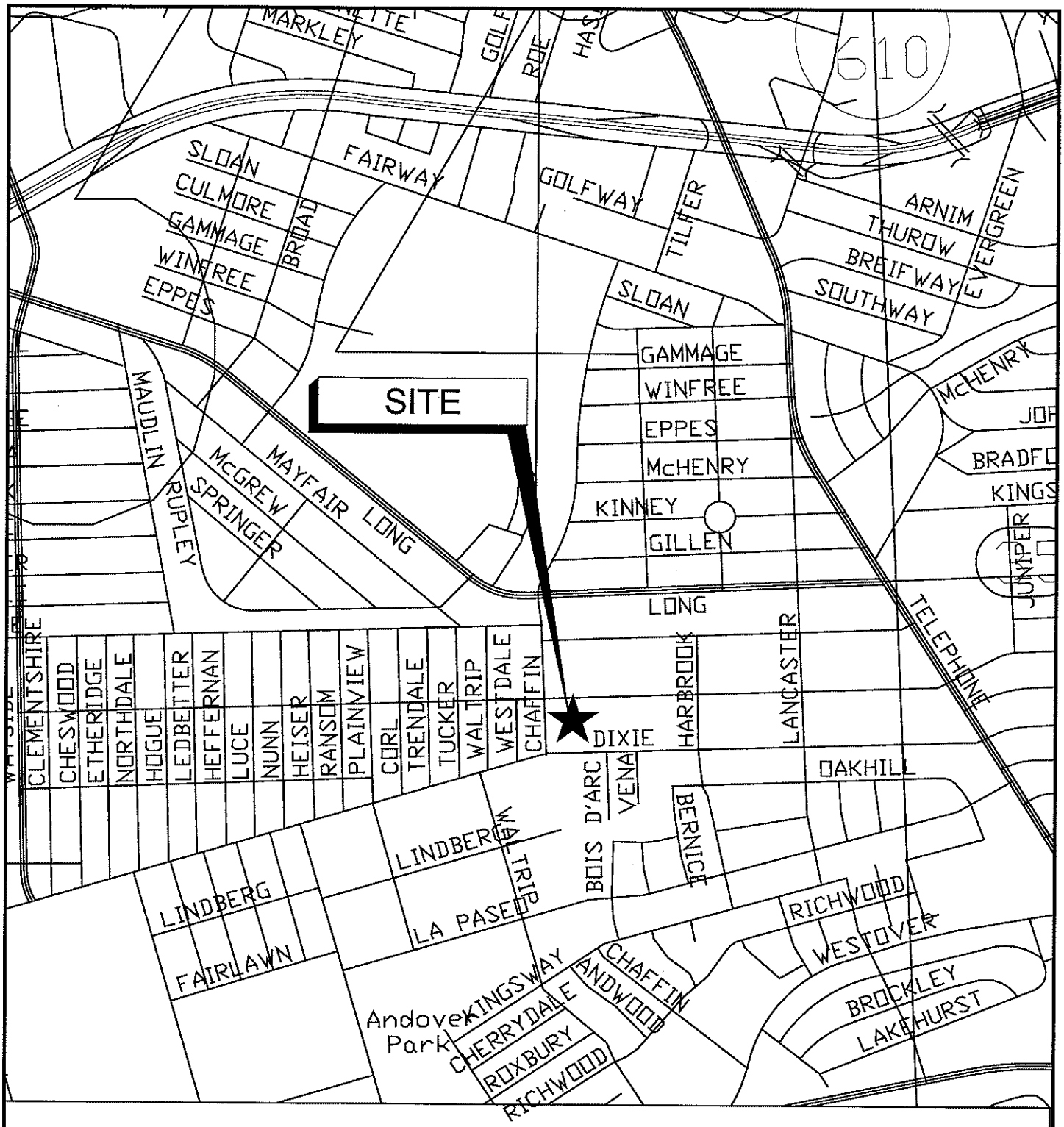
Amount of Funding:

$195,799.88 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (Fund 4039)

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MAPS	Backup Material
CIP FORM A	Backup Material
SAP DOCS	Backup Material

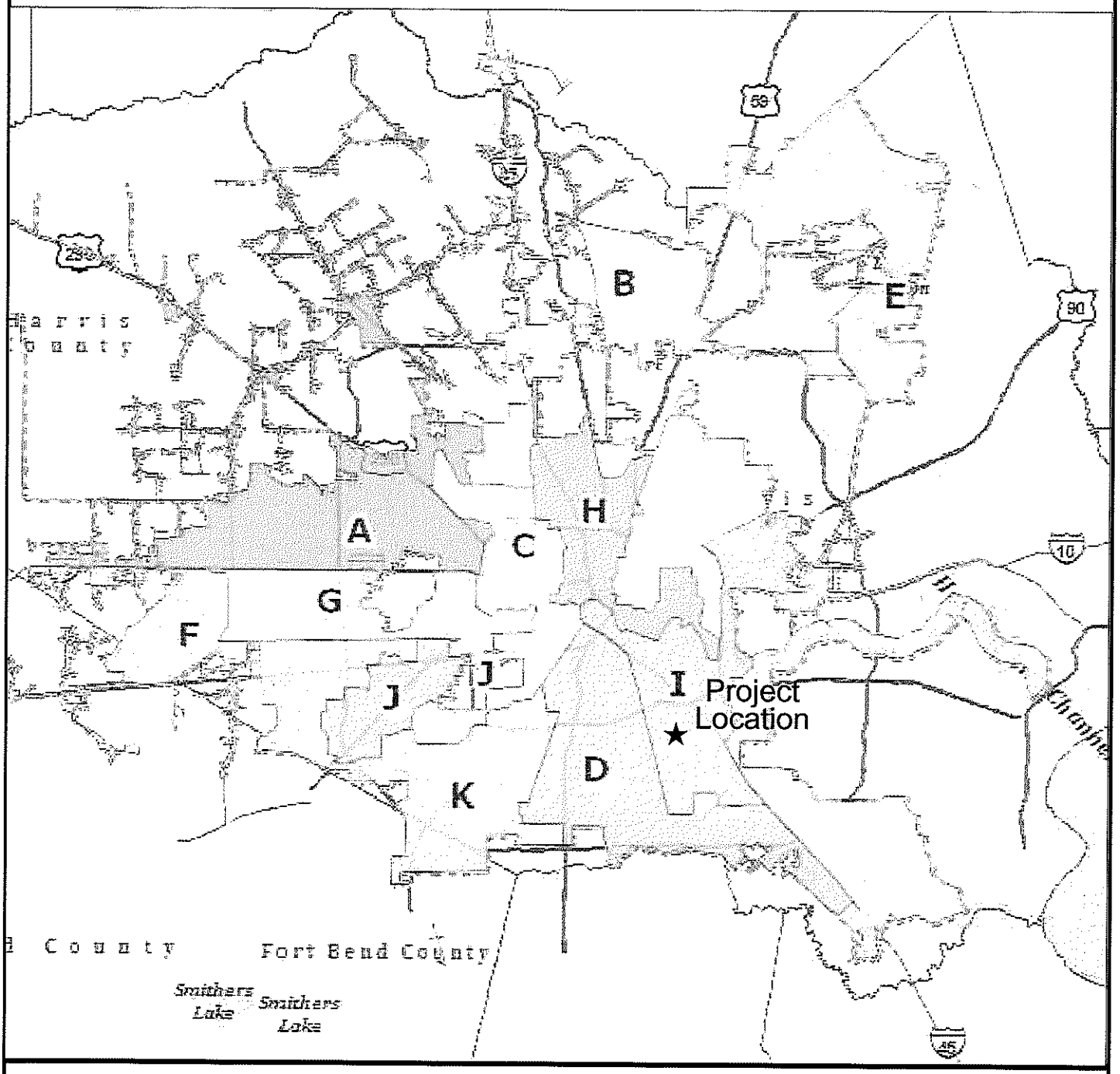


Fire Station 26 Harvey Repairs
7111 Dixie Dr.
Houston, TX 77017

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEY MAP NO. 534V

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Fire Station 26 Harvey Repairs
7111 Dixie Dr.
Houston, TX 77017

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEY MAP NO. 534V

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District H
Item Creation Date: 5/24/2018

25CONS353 Appropriation for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program to Address Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies for FY2018

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $1,000,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program to address Facility Condition Assessments Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies for FY2018 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2013-1093; 2013-1201; 2015-0610; 2016-0264 & 2018-0003) - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program to address FCA Priority 1 and 2 deficiencies for FY2018.

BACKGROUND: In December 2011, the General Services Department contracted with Parsons Commercial Technology Group, Inc. (Parsons) to complete comprehensive facility condition assessments for various City facilities. Parsons conducted a facility condition assessment on 421 facilities; identified and prioritized building deficiencies; and provided cost estimates for repair or replacement.

The most critical repairs identified in the FCA report as Priority 1 and 2 deficiencies are being addressed and funded through the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). These deficiencies have created, or will soon create, conditions that are safety hazards, are in extreme or accelerated deterioration, or can result in failing and interrupted operations.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This action is to address Priority 1 and 2 projects at two major Police Department facilities that were approved in the FY2018 CIP. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing repairs or replacements; roof repairs or replacement; life safety and fire protection code compliance; and interior construction and finishes. Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate $1,000,000 to fund the necessary repairs/replacements.
PROJECT LOCATIONS: 62 Riesner Street and 33 Artesian Street – Houston, TX 77002

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On January 3, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0003, Council appropriated $3,591,000.00 to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY 2018 for professional and

construction services for the General Government, Health, Police, Library, Fire, Solid Waste, and Parks and Recreation Departments.

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes nine TOC contractors: Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate); English & Associates Architects, Inc. (English); Prozign, Inc. (Prozign); CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt&Hunt); and Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure).

On December 4, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1093, Council approved a professional roofing consultant services task order contract with BEC and ZeroSix, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. As per the request of ZeroSix, their contract was not renewed after the first-year term. On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, Council approved an architectural services task order contract with Collaborate, English, and Prozign, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $1,500,000 except for Collaborate, which is set at $2,000,000, and was authorized by Council on September 23, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0901, and BEC, which is set at $2,000,000, and was authorized by Council on March 22, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-0207. On April 6, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0264, Council approved a professional engineering services task order contract with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt & Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $1,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes four JOC contractors. On June 17, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0610, Council awarded a job order contract to Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (Jamail); Kellogg Brown & Root LLC (KBR); Horizon International Group (Horizon); and P^2MG, LLC (P2MG) for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $10,000,000 except for Horizon, which is set at $12,500,000, and was authorized by Council on May 3, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-310.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for BEC. Currently, BEC has achieved 17.02% participation.

An 8.0% M/WBE goal has been established for Collaborate; English; Prozign; CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Hunt&Hunt; and Infrastructure contracts. To date, Collaborate has achieved 41.71% participation; English has achieved 23.18% participation; Prozign has achieved 8.67% participation; CSF has achieved 28.28% participation; Jaymark has achieved 27.38% participation; Hunt & Hunt has achieved 39.31% participation; WPM has achieved 5.58% participation; and Infrastructure has achieved 2.00% participation.

Infrastructure contacted the Office of Business Opportunity regarding its Good Faith efforts to fully achieve its M/WBE participation. Infrastructure has projects underway that are utilizing the services of its M/WBE firms. It is anticipated that Infrastructure will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

JOC CONTRACTORS: A 20% M/WBE/SBE goal has been established for each JOC contract. To date, Jamail has achieved 27.24% participation; KBR has achieved 39.72% participation; Horizon has achieved 27.77 participation; and P2MG has achieved 25.81% participation.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs for these projects. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: G-000143-0001-4-01

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-1208; December 21, 2011
Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013
Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013
Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015
Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016
Ordinance No. 2018-0003; January 3, 2018

Amount of Funding:

$ 1,000,000.00 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

_____
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

_____
Art Acevedo, Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
25CONS353 Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/12/2018
District H
Item Creation Date: 5/24/2018

25CONS353 Appropriation for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program to Address Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies for FY2018

Agenda Item#: 32.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program to address FCA Priority 1 and 2 deficiencies for FY2018.

BACKGROUND: In December 2011, the General Services Department contracted with Parsons Commercial Technology Group, Inc. (Parsons) to complete comprehensive facility condition assessments for various City facilities. Parsons conducted a facility condition assessment on 421 facilities; identified and prioritized building deficiencies; and provided cost estimates for repair or replacement.

The most critical repairs identified in the FCA report as Priority 1 and 2 deficiencies are being addressed and funded through the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). These deficiencies have created, or will soon create, conditions that are safety hazards, are in extreme or accelerated deterioration, or can result in failing and interrupted operations.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This action is to address Priority 1 and 2 projects at two major Police Department facilities that were approved in the FY2018 CIP. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing repairs or replacements; roof repairs or replacement; life safety and fire protection code compliance; and interior construction and finishes. Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate $1,000,000 to fund the necessary repairs/replacements.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: 62 Riesner Street and 33 Artesian Street – Houston, TX 77002

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On January 3, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0003, Council appropriated $3,591,000.00 to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY 2018 for professional and construction services for the General Government, Health, Police, Library, Fire, Solid Waste, and Parks and Recreation Departments.

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes nine TOC contractors: Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate); English & Associates Architects, Inc. (English); Prozign, Inc. (Prozign); CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt&Hunt); and Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure).

On December 4, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1093, Council approved a professional roofing consultant services task order contract with BEC and ZeroSix, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. As per the request of ZeroSix, their contract was not renewed after the first-year term. On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, Council approved an architectural services task order contract with Collaborate, English, and Prozign, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $1,500,000 except for Collaborate, which is set at $2,000,000, and was authorized by Council on September 23, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0901, and BEC, which is set at $2,000,000, and was authorized by Council on March 22, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-0207. On April 6, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0264, Council approved a professional engineering services task order contract with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt & Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $1,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes four JOC contractors. On June 17, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0610, Council awarded a job order contract to Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (Jamail); Kellogg Brown & Root LLC (KBR); Horizon International Group (Horizon); and P^2MG, LLC (P2MG) for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $10,000,000 except for Horizon, which is set at $12,500,000, and was authorized by Council on May 3, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-310.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for BEC. Currently, BEC has achieved 17.02% participation.

An 8.0% M/WBE goal has been established for Collaborate; English; Prozign; CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Hunt&Hunt; and Infrastructure contracts. To date, Collaborate has achieved 41.71% participation; English has achieved 23.18% participation; Prozign has achieved

8.67% participation; CSF has achieved 28.28% participation; Jaymark has achieved 27.38% participation; Hunt & Hunt has achieved 39.31% participation; WPM has achieved 5.58% participation; and Infrastructure has achieved 2.00% participation.

Infrastructure contacted the Office of Business Opportunity regarding its Good Faith efforts to fully achieve its M/WBE participation. Infrastructure has projects underway that are utilizing the services of its M/WBE firms. It is anticipated that Infrastructure will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

JOC CONTRACTORS: A 20% M/WBE/SBE goal has been established for each JOC contract. To date, Jamail has achieved 27.24% participation; KBR has achieved 39.72% participation; Horizon has achieved 27.77 participation; and P2MG has achieved 25.81% participation.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs for these projects. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: G-000143-0001-4-01

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-1208; December 21, 2011
Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013
Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013
Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015
Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016
Ordinance No. 2018-0003; January 3, 2018

Amount of Funding:

$ 1,000,000.00 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

6/4/18

for C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Art Acevedo, Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
25CONS353 Prior Council Actions	Backup Material
25CONS353 CIP Form A	Backup Material
25CONS353 Tax Delinquency Reports	Backup Material

8.67% participation; CSF has achieved 28.28% participation; Jaymark has achieved 27.38% participation; Hunt & Hunt has achieved 39.31% participation; WPM has achieved 5.58% participation; and Infrastructure has achieved 2.00% participation.

Infrastructure contacted the Office of Business Opportunity regarding its Good Faith efforts to fully achieve its M/WBE participation. Infrastructure has projects underway that are utilizing the services of its M/WBE firms. It is anticipated that Infrastructure will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

JOC CONTRACTORS: A 20% M/WBE/SBE goal has been established for each JOC contract. To date, Jamall has achieved 27.24% participation; KBR has achieved 39.72% participation; Horizon has achieved 27.77 participation; and P2MG has achieved 25.81% participation.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs for these projects. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: G-000143-0001-4-01

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2011-1208; December 21, 2011
Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013
Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013
Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015
Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016
Ordinance No. 2018-0003; January 3, 2018

Amount of Funding:
$ 1,000,000.00 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

6/4/18
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

06.07.2018
For Art Acevedo, Chief of Police
Houston Police Department
TROY R. FINNER
ACTING CHIEF OF POLICE

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
25CONS353 Prior Council Actions	Backup Material
25CONS353 CIP Form A	Backup Material
25CONS353 Tax Delinquency Reports	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date:

20HPW03 (2) Manufactured Homes

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2018-65 by extending the date for Placement and Removal of Manufactured Homes and Recreational Vehicles for victims of flooding related to Hurricane Harvey

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance amending City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2018-65 by extending the date for placement and removal of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles for victims of flooding related to Hurricane Harvey; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance amendment temporarily waiving certain requirements of the Code of Ordinances to facilitate the temporary placement of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles for victims of flooding related to Hurricane Harvey.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Beginning on August 26, 2017, and continuing over the next several days, Hurricane Harvey brought record rainfall and devastation to the Houston area. Tens of thousands of homes were flooded and rendered uninhabitable. Due to the catastrophic impacts of Hurricane Harvey, the Federal Emergency Management Agency and Texas General Land Office authorized the use of manufactured home units and recreational vehicles to be used as temporary housing for flood survivors while homes are being repaired. The City has also received requests from residents to allow the temporary placement of privately owned manufactured homes or recreational vehicles upon residential property where their homes were rendered uninhabitable by Hurricane Harvey related flooding.

Chapter 29 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, generally prohibits the use of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles as residences, except within certain dedicated places such as manufactured home parks and recreational vehicle parks, and for periods of limited duration. In addition, Chapter 29 requires compliance with Chapter 19 of the Code of Ordinances for finalization of placement permits for manufactured homes and recreational vehicles that are in flood hazard areas. The City desires to waive the placement and use requirements of Chapters 19 and 29 of the City Code to facilitate the temporary residential use of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles when they are placed within the boundaries of the same tract or parcel where the flood damaged residence is situated. In instances where it is not feasible to place a manufactured home or recreational vehicle on the same tract or parcel where the flood damaged home Is situated, the City desires to temporarily allow placement on City owned or Land

Assemblage Redevelopment Authority ("LARA") property. Such waiver shall be for a temporary period of 180 days with only one 180-day extension. All manufactured home units and recreational vehicles must be removed from private, City owned and LARA properties by December 31, 2019.

This action will amend ordinance No. 2018-65 passed by Council on January 31, 2018, to extend the date temporary housing can be placed from June 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018 and extends the date when all temporary housing shall be removed from August 31, 2019 to December 31, 2019.

It is recommended that City Council approve this ordinance amendment to temporarily allow residential use of federal and state provided manufactured homes and recreational vehicles, as well as privately owned manufactured homes and recreational vehicles for victims of Hurricane Harvey while their residential homes are being repaired.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2018-0065 - Passed January 31, 2018

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, HPW
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: 832.393.3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date:

20HPW03 (2) Manufactured Homes

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2018-65 by extending the date for placement and removal of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles for victims of flooding related to Hurricane Harvey; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance amending City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2018-65 by extending the date for placement and removal of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles for victims of flooding related to Hurricane Harvey; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance amendment temporarily waiving certain requirements of the Code of Ordinances to facilitate the temporary placement of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles for victims of flooding related to Hurricane Harvey.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Beginning on August 26, 2017, and continuing over the next several days, Hurricane Harvey brought record rainfall and devastation to the Houston area. Tens of thousands of homes were flooded and rendered uninhabitable. Due to the catastrophic impacts of Hurricane Harvey, the Federal Emergency Management Agency and Texas General Land Office authorized the use of manufactured home units and recreational vehicles to be used as temporary housing for flood survivors while homes are being repaired. The City has also received requests from residents to allow the temporary placement of privately owned manufactured homes or recreational vehicles upon residential property where their homes were rendered uninhabitable by Hurricane Harvey related flooding.

Chapter 29 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, generally prohibits the use of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles as residences, except within certain dedicated places such as manufactured home parks and recreational vehicle parks, and for periods of limited duration. In addition, Chapter 29 requires compliance with Chapter 19 of the Code of Ordinances for finalization of placement permits for manufactured homes and recreational vehicles that are in flood hazard areas. The City desires to waive the placement and use requirements of Chapters 19 and 29 of the City Code to facilitate the temporary residential use of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles when they are placed within the boundaries of the same tract or parcel where the flood damaged residence is situated. In instances where it is not feasible to place a manufactured home or recreational vehicle on the same tract or parcel where the flood damaged home Is situated, the City desires to temporarily allow placement on City owned or Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority ("LARA") property. Such waiver shall be for a temporary period of 180 days with only one 180-day extension. All manufactured home units and recreational vehicles must be removed from private, City owned and LARA properties by December 31, 2019.

This action will amend ordinance No. 2018-65 passed by Council on January 31, 2018, to extend the date temporary housing can be placed from June 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018 and extends the date when all temporary housing shall be removed from August 31, 2019 to December 31, 2019.

It is recommended that City Council approve this ordinance amendment to temporarily allow residential use of federal and state provided manufactured homes and recreational vehicles, as well as privately owned manufactured homes and recreational vehicles for victims of Hurricane Harvey while their residential homes are being repaired.

Carol Haddock

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2018-0065 - Passed January 31, 2018

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, HPW
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: 832.393.3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA ORD 2018-65	Backup Material
PCA Coversheeet	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 2/28/2018

20WR41 - Petition Addit (6.3571) Bridgestone Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.3571 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.3571 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290 N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.3571 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bridgestone Municipal Utility District was created through the Texas Water Commission, predecessor to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, in 1976 and currently consists of 2,296.4493 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 6.3571 acres that has an existing veterinarian clinic and will construct a pet boarding facility, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Kuykendahl Road, Gosling Road, FM 2920, and Rhodes Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (6%) and not within the 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 2/28/2018

20WR41 - Petition Addit (6.3571) Bridgestone Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.3571 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290 N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.3571 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bridgestone Municipal Utility District was created through the Texas Water Commission, predecessor to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, in 1976 and currently consists of 2,296.4493 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 6.3571 acres that has an existing veterinarian clinic and will construct a pet boarding facility, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Kuykendahl Road, Gosling Road, FM 2920, and Rhodes Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (6%) and not within the 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

4/2018

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

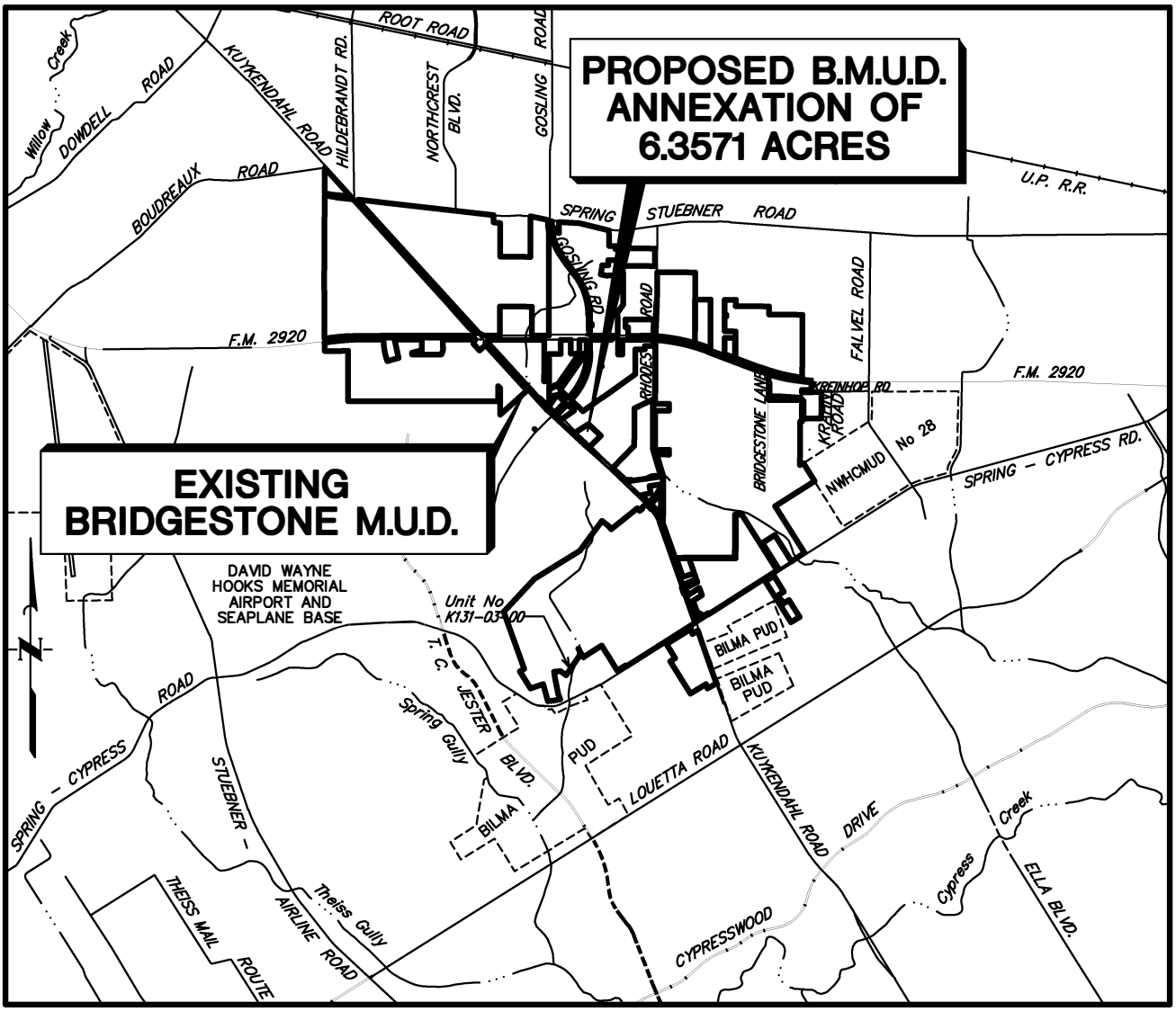
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

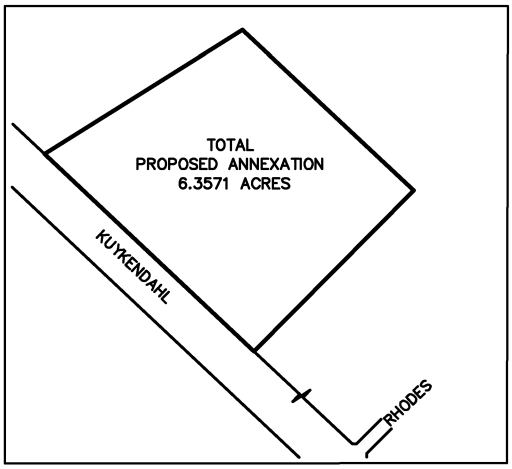
Proposed annexation of 6.3571 Acres of Land

(HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP : 291–S)

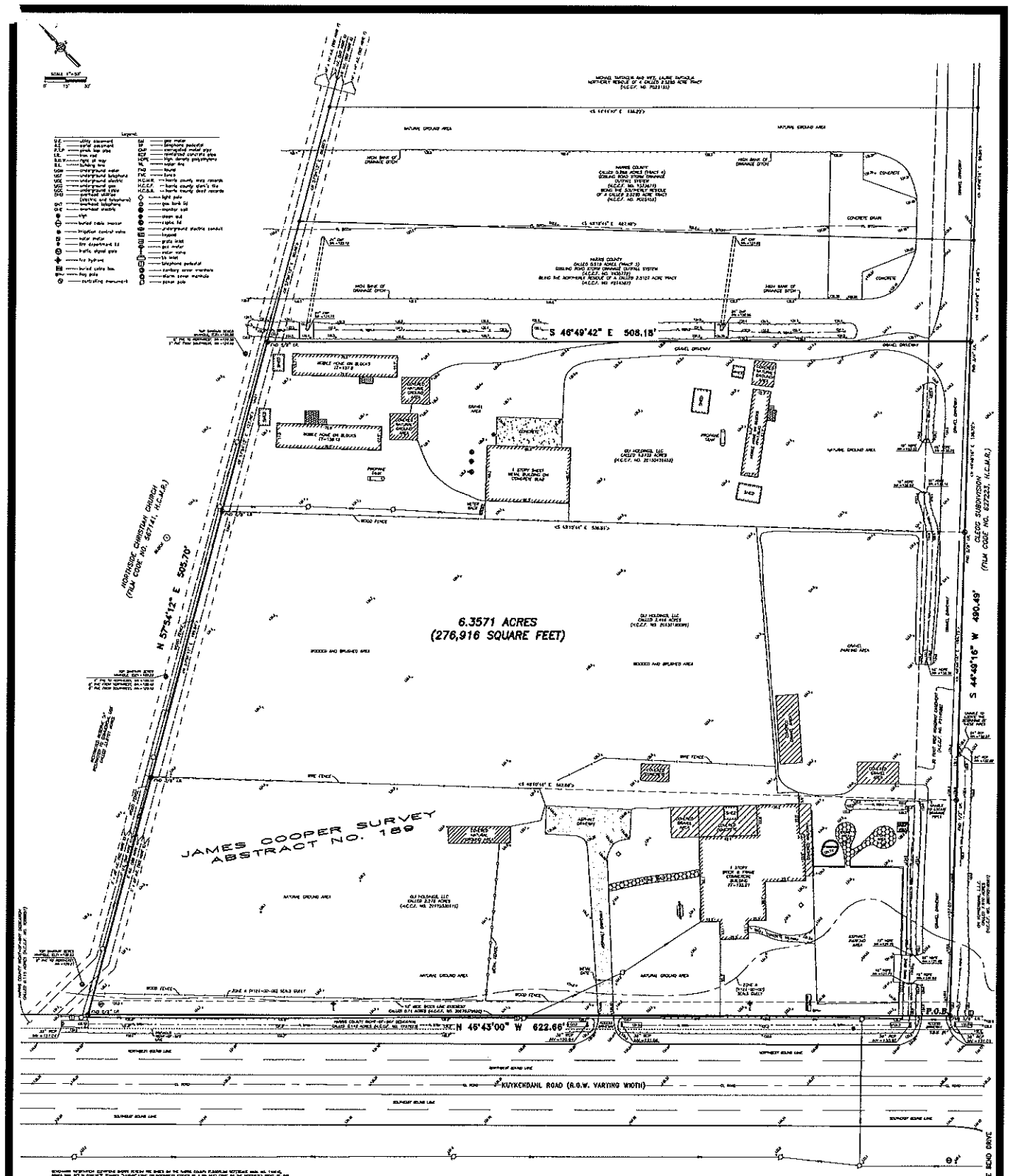


VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



P:\PROJECTS\00416 – Bridgestone\0426 – My Family Vet Feasibility Study\Survey\Project Master Files\Vic Map.dwg Apr 17,2017 – 11:39am RJH


6.3571 ACRES
(276,916 SQUARE FEET)
JAMES COOPER SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 189
S 46°49'42" E 508.18'
N 57°54'12" E 508.70'
S 44°49'16" W 490.49'
N 46°43'00" W 622.66'
P.O.B.
KUYKENDAHL ROAD (R.O.W. VARYING WIDTH)
EAGLE ROAD DRIVE
NORTHSIDE CHURCH OF CHRIST
(FILM CODE NO. 527141, H.C.M.R.)
OLD HOLDINGS, LLC
CALLED 1.1232 ACRES
(H.C.C.F. NO. 20130431033)
OLD HOLDINGS, LLC
CALLED 2.416 ACRES
(H.C.C.F. NO. 20130130099)
OLD HOLDINGS, LLC
CALLED 2.278 ACRES
(H.C.C.F. NO. 20130130100)
HARRIS COUNTY
CALLED 0.016 ACRES (TRACT 1)
EXISTING ROAD EASEMENT (PARTIAL)
CALLED 0.0172 ACRES (TRACT 2)
BEING THE NORTHERLY RESIDUE OF A CALLED 2.5202 ACRE TRACT
(H.C.C.F. NO. R014327)
HARRIS COUNTY
CALLED 0.016 ACRES (TRACT 1)
EXISTING ROAD EASEMENT (PARTIAL)
CALLED 0.0172 ACRES (TRACT 2)
BEING THE NORTHERLY RESIDUE OF A CALLED 2.5202 ACRE TRACT
(H.C.C.F. NO. R014327)
HARRIS COUNTY
CALLED 0.294 ACRES (TRACT 1)
EXISTING ROAD EASEMENT (PARTIAL)
CALLED 0.0172 ACRES (TRACT 2)
BEING THE NORTHERLY RESIDUE OF A CALLED 2.5202 ACRE TRACT
(H.C.C.F. NO. R014327)
NATURE GROUND AREA
HIGH BANK OF DRAINAGE DITCH
CONCRETE DRIVE
GRAVEL DRIVEWAY
MOBILE HOME ON BLOCKS
1 STORY BRICK METAL BUILDING ON CONCRETE SLAB
WOODED AND BRUSHED AREA
ASPHALT PARKING AREA
1 STORY BRICK & STONE CONVENIENCE BUILDING
WIRE FENCE
ROAD FENCE
ZONE A (100-YR FLOOD) SEAL DRAFT
ZONE X (0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD) SEAL DRAFT
NORTHWEST BUILDING LINE
SOUTHEAST BUILDING LINE
SOUTHWEST BUILDING LINE
OLD HOLDINGS, LLC
CALLED 0.71 ACRES
(H.C.C.F. NO. 20070376140)
HARRIS COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION
CALLED 0.14 ACRES (H.C.C.F. NO. 20070376140)
OLD HOLDINGS, LLC
CALLED 0.016 ACRES
(H.C.C.F. NO. 20130130101)
OLD HOLDINGS, LLC
CALLED 0.016 ACRES
(H.C.C.F. NO. 20130130102)
OLD HOLDINGS, LLC
CALLED 0.016 ACRES
(H.C.C.F. NO. 20130130103)
OLD HOLDINGS, LLC
CALLED 0.016 ACRES
(H.C.C.F. NO. 20130130104)
OLD HOLDINGS, LLC
CALLED 0.016 ACRES
(H.C.C.F. NO.

RP-2017-90624

3/2/2017 hccplrp2 60.00

FILED
3/2/2017 2:38 PM
Stan Stanart
COUNTY CLERK

STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF HARRIS

WE, OLI HOLDINGS, LLC, ACTING THRU AND BY THROUGH CLARA M. SCOTT, MANAGER, BEING AN OFFICERS OF OLI HOLDINGS, LLC, OWNERS HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE OWNERS OF THE 6.3571 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF MY FAMILY VET, DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH SAID SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN OF SAID PROPERTY ACCORDING TO ALL LINES, DEDICATIONS, RESTRICTIONS, AND NOTATIONS ON SAID MAPS OR PLAT AND HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, ALL STREETS (EXCEPT THOSE STREETS DESIGNATED AS PRIVATE STREETS, OR PERMANENT ACCESS EASEMENTS), ALLEYS, PARKS, WATER COURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN THEREON FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED; AND DO HEREBY BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND THE TITLE ON THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL ELEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (11' 6") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (7' 6") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR FIVE FEET, SIX INCHES (5' 6") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS TWENTY ONE FEET, SIX INCHES (21' 6") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL TEN FEET (10' 0") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, OR EIGHT FEET (8' 0") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET (7' 0") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO BOTH SIDES AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS THIRTY FEET (30' 0") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY COVENANT AND AGREE THAT ALL OF THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT IS HEREBY RESTRICTED TO PREVENT THE DRAINAGE OF ANY SEPTIC TANKS INTO ANY PUBLIC OR PRIVATE STREET, PERMANENT ACCESS EASEMENT, ROAD OR ALLEY, OR ANY DRAINAGE DITCH, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY.

FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC A STRIP OF LAND FIFTEEN FEET (15' 0") WIDE ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF ANY AND ALL BAYOUS, CREEKS, GULLIES, RAVINES, DRAWS, SLOUGHS OR OTHER NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES LOCATED IN SAID PLAT, AS EASEMENTS FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES, GIVING THE CITY OF HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY, THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON SAID EASEMENT AT ANY AND ALL TIMES FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES AND STRUCTURES.

FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY COVENANT AND AGREE THAT ALL OF THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT AND ADJACENT TO ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT, DITCH, GULLY, CREEK OR NATURAL DRAINAGE WAY SHALL HEREBY BE RESTRICTED TO KEEP SUCH DRAINAGE WAYS AND EASEMENTS CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, PLANTING AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE DRAINAGE FACILITY AND THAT SUCH ABUTTING PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO DRAIN DIRECTLY INTO THIS EASEMENT EXCEPT BY MEANS OF AN APPROVED DRAINAGE STRUCTURE.

FURTHER, OWNERS CERTIFY AND COVENANT THAT THEY HAVE COMPLIED WITH OR WILL COMPLY WITH EXISTING HARRIS COUNTY ROAD LAW, SECTION 31-C AS AMENDED BY CHAPTER 614, ACTS OF 1973, 63RD LEGISLATURE AND ALL OTHER REGULATIONS HERETOFORE ON FILE WITH THE HARRIS COUNTY ENGINEER AND ADOPTED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF HARRIS COUNTY.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, OLI HOLDINGS, LLC, HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED BY CLARA M. SCOTT, ITS MANAGER, THEREUNTO AUTHORIZED, THIS 19 DAY OF September, 2016.

OLI HOLDINGS, LLC
BY: Clara M Scott
CLARA M. SCOTT, MANAGER

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED CLARA M. SCOTT, MANAGER, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN STATED, AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID CORPORATION.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 14th DAY OF September, 2016.

Charles Gonzalez
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: May 13, 2018

WE, COMPASS BANK, OWNER AND HOLDER OF A LIENS AGAINST THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT KNOWN AS MY FAMILY VET, SAID LIENS BEING EVIDENCED BY INSTRUMENT OF RECORDED IN THE CLERK'S FILE NO(s) 20150459701 AND 20150459702 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY IN ALL THINGS SUBORDINATE OUR INTERESTS IN SAID PROPERTY TO THE PURPOSES AND EFFECTS OF SAID PLAT AND THE DEDICATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS SHOWN HEREIN TO SAID SUBDIVISION PLAT AND I (OR WE) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT WE ARE THE PRESENT OWNERS OF SAID LIENS AND HAVE NOT ASSIGNED THE SAME NOR ANY PART THEREOF.

BY: Charles Gonzalez
Branch Retail Executive, BBVA Compass
COMPASS BANK

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

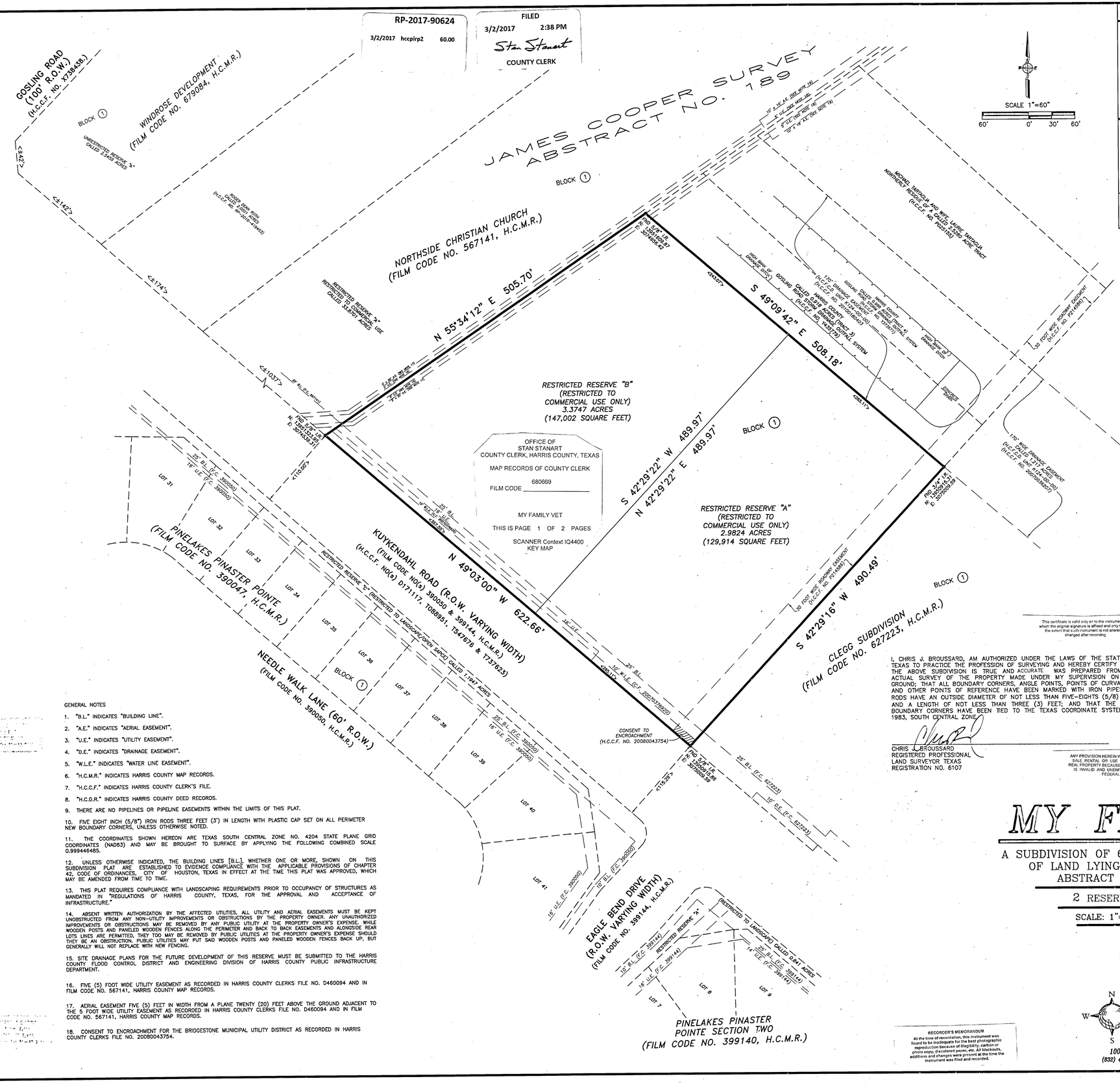
BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Charles Gonzalez, Branch Retail Executive REPRESENTATIVE OF COMPASS BANK KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON(S) WHOSE NAME(S) ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN STATED, AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID CORPORATION.

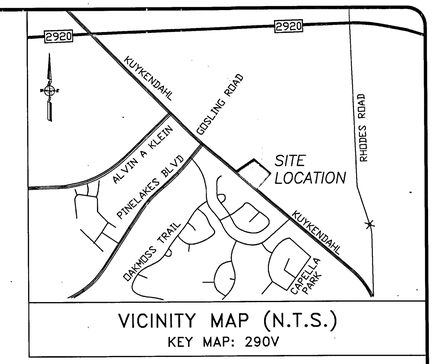
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 14th DAY OF September, 2016.

Natasha Chirino
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

Natasha Chirino
PRINT NAME

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: May 12, 2018





VICINITY MAP (N.T.S.)
KEY MAP: 290V

OFFICE OF
STAN STANART
COUNTY CLERK, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
MAP RECORDS OF COUNTY CLERK
FILM CODE 680669
MY FAMILY VET
THIS IS PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
SCANNER Context IQ4400
KEY MAP

GENERAL NOTES

1. "B.L." INDICATES "BUILDING LINE".
2. "A.E." INDICATES "AERIAL EASEMENT".
3. "U.E." INDICATES "UTILITY EASEMENT".
4. "D.E." INDICATES "DRAINAGE EASEMENT".
5. "W.L.E." INDICATES "WATER LINE EASEMENT".
6. "H.C.M.R." INDICATES HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS.
7. "H.C.C.F." INDICATES HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE.
8. "H.C.D.R." INDICATES HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS.
9. THERE ARE NO PIPELINES OR PIPELINE EASEMENTS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS PLAT.
10. FIVE EIGHT INCH (5/8") IRON RODS THREE FEET (3') IN LENGTH WITH PLASTIC CAP SET ON ALL PERIMETER NEW BOUNDARY CORNERS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
11. THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204 STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES (NAD83) AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE BY APPLYING THE FOLLOWING COMBINED SCALE 0.999446485.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE BUILDING LINES [B.L.], WHETHER ONE OR MORE, SHOWN ON THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT ARE ESTABLISHED TO EVIDENCE COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 42, CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME THIS PLAT WAS APPROVED, WHICH MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.
13. THIS PLAT REQUIRES COMPLIANCE WITH LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO OCCUPANCY OF STRUCTURES AS MANDATED IN "REGULATIONS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE APPROVAL AND ACCEPTANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE."
14. ABSENT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION BY THE AFFECTED UTILITIES, ALL UTILITY AND AERIAL EASEMENTS MUST BE KEPT UNOBSTRUCTED FROM ANY NON-UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS OR OBSTRUCTIONS BY THE PROPERTY OWNER. ANY UNAUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS OR OBSTRUCTIONS MAY BE REMOVED BY ANY PUBLIC UTILITY AT THE PROPERTY OWNER'S EXPENSE. WHILE WOODEN POSTS AND PANELED WOODEN FENCES ALONG THE PERIMETER AND BACK TO BACK EASEMENTS AND ALONGSIDE REAR LOTS LINES ARE PERMITTED, THEY TOO MAY BE REMOVED BY PUBLIC UTILITIES AT THE PROPERTY OWNER'S EXPENSE SHOULD THEY BE AN OBSTRUCTION. PUBLIC UTILITIES MAY PUT SAID WOODEN POSTS AND PANELED WOODEN FENCES BACK UP, BUT GENERALLY WILL NOT REPLACE WITH NEW FENCING.
15. SITE DRAINAGE PLANS FOR THE FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS RESERVE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT AND ENGINEERING DIVISION OF HARRIS COUNTY PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT.
16. FIVE (5) FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN HARRIS COUNTY CLERKS FILE NO. D460094 AND IN FILM CODE NO. 567141, HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS.
17. AERIAL EASEMENT FIVE (5) FEET IN WIDTH FROM A PLANE TWENTY (20) FEET ABOVE THE GROUND ADJACENT TO THE 5 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN HARRIS COUNTY CLERKS FILE NO. D460094 AND IN FILM CODE NO. 567141, HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS.
18. CONSENT TO ENCROACHMENT FOR THE BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AS RECORDED IN HARRIS COUNTY CLERKS FILE NO. 20080043754.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, HAS APPROVED THIS PLAT (OR INSTRUMENT WHEN APPROPRIATE) AND SUBDIVISION OF MY FAMILY VET THREE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, AS SHOWN HEREON, AND AUTHORIZED THE RECORDING OF THIS PLAT (OR INSTRUMENT WHEN APPROPRIATE) THIS 8 DAY OF September, 2016.

BY: Martha L. Stein
MARTHA L. STEIN (OR) M. SONNY GARZA
TITLE CHAIR OR VICE CHAIRMAN

BY: PATRICK WALSH, P.E.
SECRETARY

HOUSTON PLANNING COMMISSION HOUSTON TEXAS

I, JOHN R. BLOUNT, P.E., COUNTY ENGINEER OF HARRIS COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH ALL THE EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THIS OFFICE AS ADOPTED BY THE HARRIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT AND THAT IT COMPLIES OR WILL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY ROAD LAW AS AMENDED AND ALL OTHER COURT ADOPTED DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS.

JOHN R. BLOUNT, P.E., LEED AP
COUNTY ENGINEER

I, STAN STANART, COUNTY CLERK OF HARRIS COUNTY AND EX OFFICIO CLERK OF THE HARRIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT WAS APPROVED AT A LEGALLY CONVENED MEETING OF THE HARRIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT HELD ON February 28, 2016 BY AN ORDER ENTERED INTO THE MINUTES OF THE COURT. 7

STAN STANART
COUNTY CLERK
OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: M Mack
DEPUTY

COMMISSIONERS COURT HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

I, STAN STANART, COUNTY CLERK OF HARRIS COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON MARCH 2 2017 AT 9:45 O'CLOCK A.M., AND DULY RECORDED ON MARCH 3 2017 AT 9:45 O'CLOCK A.M., AND AT FILM CODE NUMBER 680669 OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY FOR SAID COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT HOUSTON, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.

STAN STANART
STAN STANART
COUNTY CLERK
OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: Edwina V. Mack
DEPUTY
EDWINA V. MACK

This certificate is valid only on to the instrument on which the original signature is affixed and only then to the extent that such instrument is not altered or changed after recording

I, CHRIS J. BROUSSARD, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND ACCURATE WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND; THAT ALL BOUNDARY CORNERS, ANGLE POINTS, POINTS OF CURVATURE AND OTHER POINTS OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH IRON PIPES OR RODS HAVE AN OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN FIVE-EIGHTS (5/8) INCH AND A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) FEET; AND THAT THE PLAT BOUNDARY CORNERS HAVE BEEN TIED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE.

CHRIS J. BROUSSARD
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR TEXAS
REGISTRATION NO. 6107

ANY PROVISION HEREIN WHICH RESTRICT THE SALE, RENTAL, OR USE OF THE DESCRIBED REAL PROPERTY BECAUSE OF COLOR OR RACE IS INVALID AND UNENFORCEABLE UNDER FEDERAL LAW.

RECORDER'S MEMORANDUM
At the time of recordation, this instrument was found to be inadequate for the best photographic reproduction because of illegibility, carbon or photo copy, discolored paper, etc. All blackouts, additions and changes were present at the time the instrument was filed and recorded.

MY FAMILY VET

A SUBDIVISION OF 6.3571 ACRES (276,916 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND LYING IN THE JAMES COOPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT 189, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

2 RESERVES 1 BLOCK

SCALE: 1"=60' DATE: SEPTEMBER, 2016

OWNER:
OLI HOLDINGS, LLC
20120 KUYKENDAHL ROAD
SPRING TX 77379
(281) 288-0500

BROUSSARD LAND SURVEYING, LLC
Land Surveying Services
1001 HERKIMER STREET HOUSTON TX 77008
(832) 409-5727 www.broussardlandsurveyingllc.com

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 2/28/2018

20WR29 - Petition Addit (8.5758) Bridgestone Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 8.5758 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 8.5758 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290 R & 291 N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 8.5758 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bridgestone Municipal Utility District was created through the Texas Water Commission, predecessor to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in 1976, and currently consists of 2,296.4493 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two tracts of vacant land totaling 8.5758 acres, proposed be developed as commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, Kuykendahl Road, Spring Stuebner Road, and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the

construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 2/28/2018

20WR29 - Petition Addit (8.5758) Bridgestone Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 8.5758 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290 R & 291 N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 8.5758 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bridgestone Municipal Utility District was created through the Texas Water Commission, predecessor to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in 1976, and currently consists of 2,296.4493 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two tracts of vacant land totaling 8.5758 acres, proposed be developed as commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, Kuykendahl Road, Spring Stuebner Road, and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

4/13/18

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

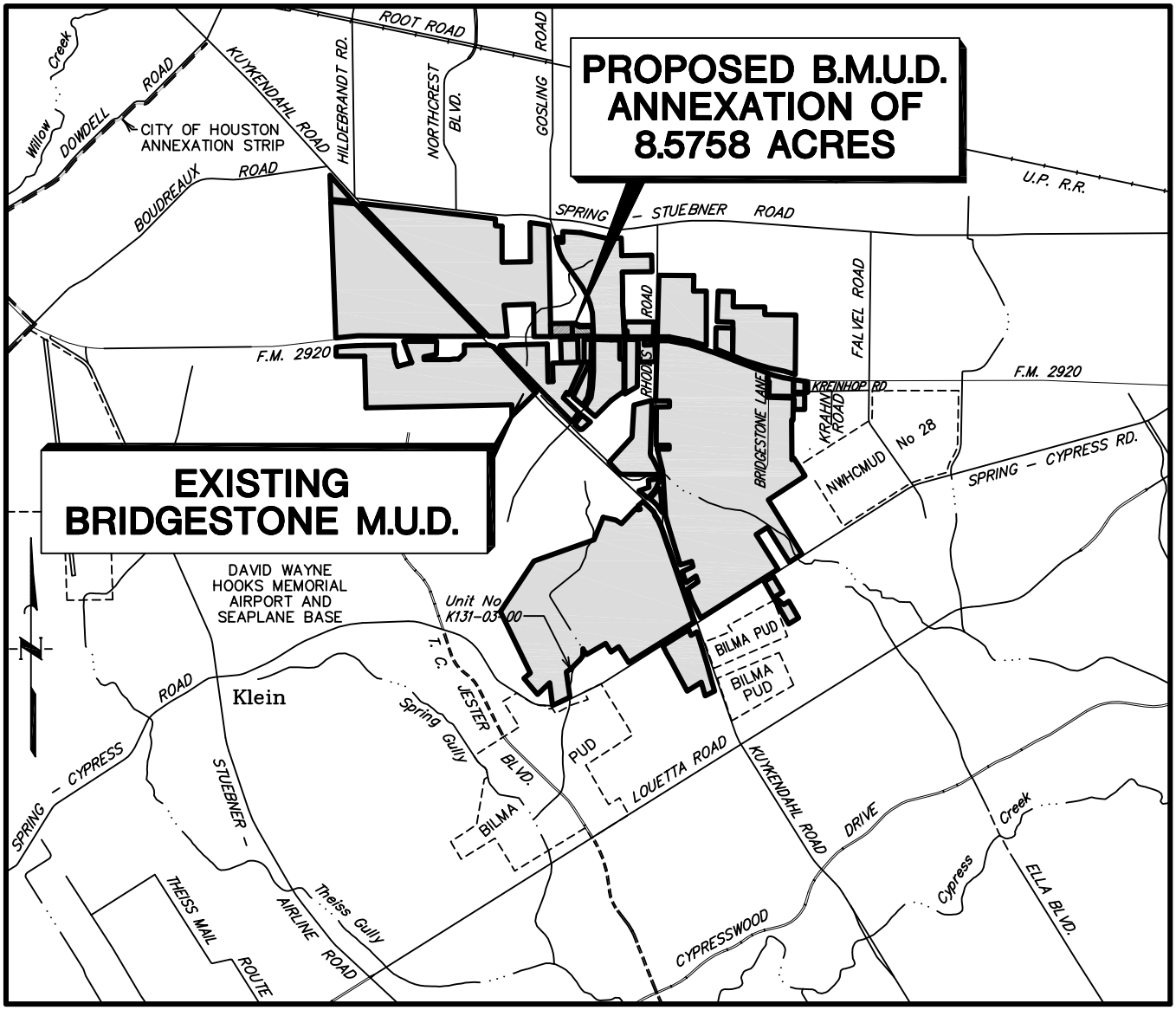
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material

BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

2296.4493 Acres

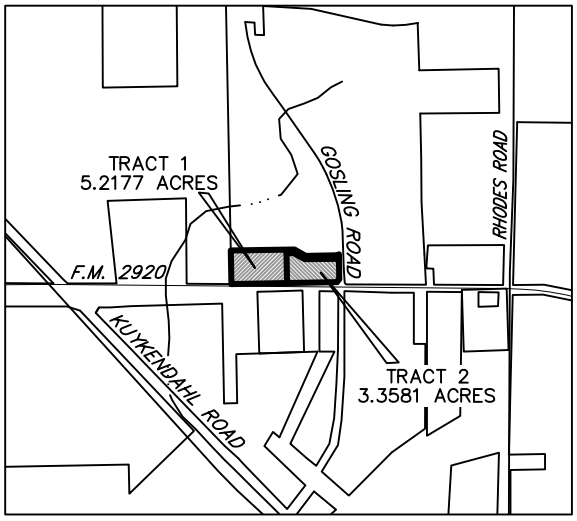
Proposed annexation of 8.5758 Acres of land

(HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP : 290–R)



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



P:\PROJECTS\00416 – Bridgestone\0436 – 6.5–Acre Williamsburg Enterprises Feasibility\1 Surveying Phase\Cad Files\VMAP DWG 11286.dwg Sep 06, 2017 – 3:59pm CB1

LEVI GOSLING SURVEY, A-280

BLOCK 1
RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"
NORTHWOODS CATHOLIC SCHOOL
F.C. NO. 501142 H.C.M.R.

APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SURVEY LINE

JAMES COOPER SURVEY, A-189

RESIDUE OF
CALLED 51.5571 ACRES
GOSLING HOLDINGS, INC.
H.C.C.F. NO. T788629

N 88°15'35" E
76.00'

S 61°44'25" E
135.87'

SET 5/8" IR W/CAP

N 88°15'35" E 350.78'

S 46°44'25" E
14.14'

DEED LINE

N 01°51'18" W 316.20'

CALLED 6.5000 ACRES
WE GOSLING, LLC
H.C.C.F. NO. RP-2016-478577

3.358 ACRES
(146,278 SQ. FT.)

25' BUILDING LINE

S 01°53'19" E-208.18'

GOSLING ROAD
(100' R.O.W.)
H.C.C.F. NOS. E064965 & U852472

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 50 100
1 inch = 100 ft.

S 43°12'41" W
42.51'

FND BENT 5/8" IR BEARS S24°52'42"W, 0.31'

10' WATER LINE EASEMENT
F.C. NO. 501142 H.C.M.R.

25' BUILDING LINE

S 88°15'35" W 524.31'

CALLED 0.0092 ACRE
PERPETUAL EASEMENT
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
H.C.C.F. NO. V422753

P.O.B.
FND 5/8" IR W/CAP
"COTTON SURVEYING"
BEARS S88°15'35"W, 0.25'(CM)

FARM TO MARKET ROAD 2920
(120' R.O.W.)
H.C.C.F. NO. D160976
VOL. 8107, PG. 476, H.C.D.R.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
GEORGE COLLISON
4461
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

AN EXHIBIT OF
3.358 ACRES OF LAND
LEVI GOSLING SURVEY, A-280 & JAMES COOPER SURVEY, A-189
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

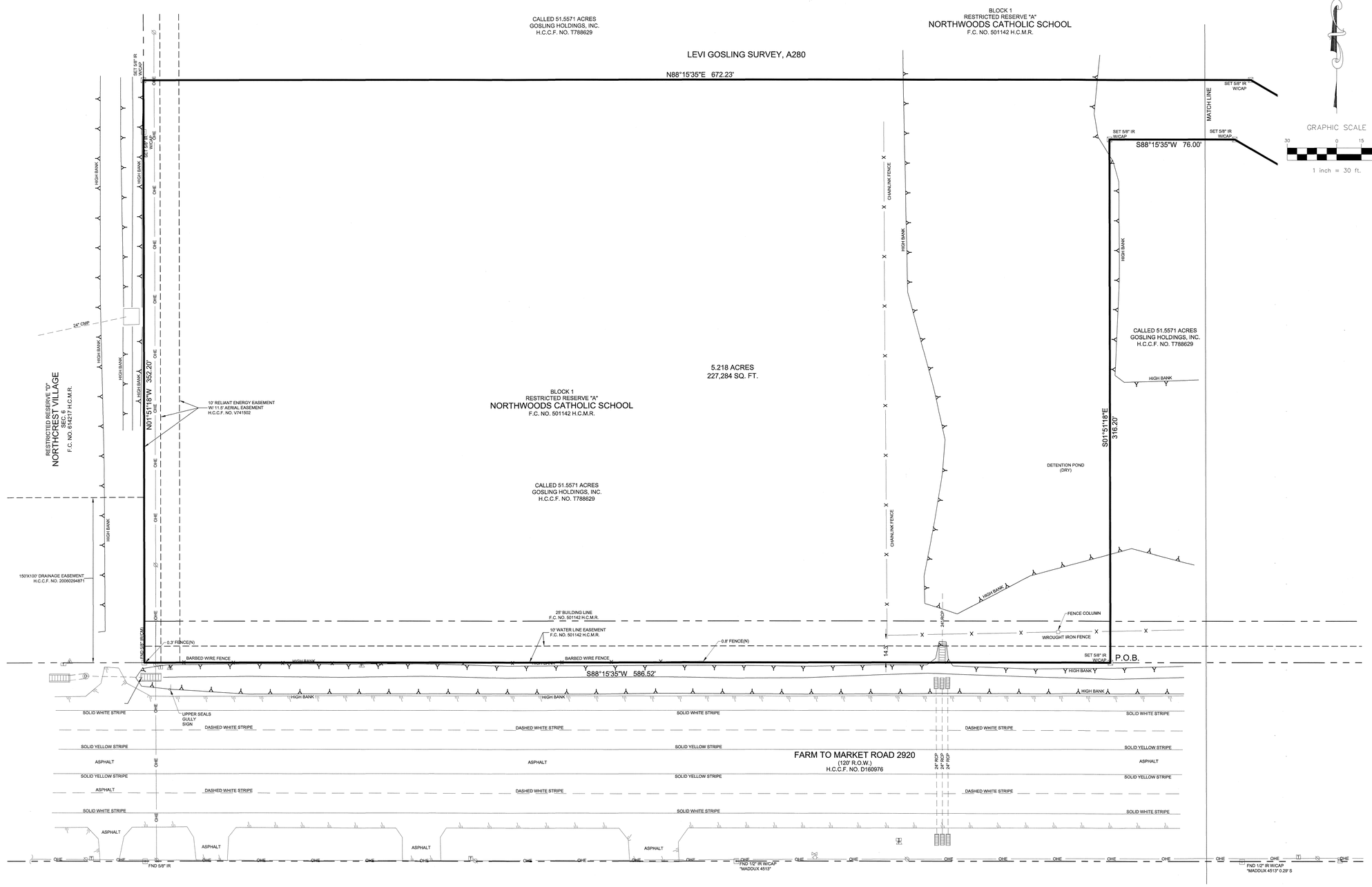
NOTES:

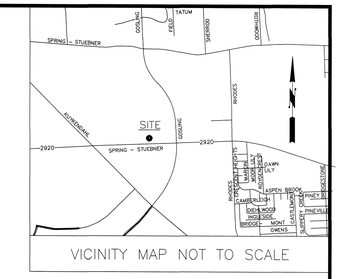
1. There exists separate metes and bounds for the tract shown hereon.

2. Bearings shown hereon are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83 south central zone.

DRAWN BY: JS	SCALE: 1"=100'	KEY MAP: 290R
CHECKED BY: GC	DATE: JULY 6, 2017	PROJECT No. 1617-1635
APPROVED BY:	FIELD BOOK:	SHEET 1 OF 1

TERRA
SURVEYING CO., INC.
3000 WILCREST DR., SUITE 210
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
(713) 993-0327 – FAX (713) 993-9231
T.B.P.L.S. FIRM NO. 10043600





SCHEDULE B

10.

a. This tract is affected by restrictive covenants recorded at F.C. No. 501142 H.C.M.R.and by instruments filed for record under Harris County Clerk's File No. T788626, T788629, 20150139269 and RP-2016-478576 (not plottable).

b. Rights of Parties in Possession.

c. Any portion of subject property lying within the boundaries of a public or private roadway whether dedicated or not.

d. All encumbrances, violations, variations, or adverse circumstances affecting Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land, including, without limitation, all visible and apparent easements or uses and all underground easements or uses, the existence of which may arise by unrecorded grant or by use.

e. Rights of tenants, as tenants only, under unrecorded leases or rental agreements.

f. This tract is affected by a 25' building setback line along the south property line as set forth on the recorded plat and dedication (shown hereon).

g. This tract is affected by a 10' waterline easement as shown on the recorded plat and dedication (shown hereon).

h. This tract is not affected by a 15' drainage easement on each side of the center line of all gullies, ravines and other natural drainage courses as shown on the recorded plat and dedication. There are no natural drainage courses on the subject tract.

i. This tract is affected by the terms, conditions, provisions, easements, restrictions, reservations and other matters contained in the Declaration of Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions and Easements recorded under Harris County Clerk's File No. 20150139269 (not plottable).

j. This tract is affected by an easement 10' in width along the west property line, together with an unobstructed aerial easement 11'6" in width extending upward from a plane 16' above ground level easterly of and adjoining thereto, granted to Reliant Energy, Incorporated, as set out in instrument recorded under Harris County Clerk's File No. V741502 (shown hereon).

k-t. Concern oil, gas and other mineral rights and are not covered under the scope of this survey.

u. This tract is not affected by an easement for right-of-way purposes awarded to Harris County, Texas, by an award of the Special Commissioners under the eminent domain proceedings, Cause No. 748,062 in the County Civil Court At Law No. 3 of Harris County, Texas, a certified copy filed for record under Harris County Clerk's File No. V422753.

v. All matters disclosed on survey performed by Chris J. Broussard and RPLS No. 6107, dated July 30, 2016 under Job No. BLS-3614.

w. This tract is affected by the terms, conditions, provisions, easements, restrictions, reservations and other matters contained in the Declaration of Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions and Easements recorded under Harris County Clerk's File No. RP-2016-478579 (not plottable).

x. This tract is affected by the terms, conditions and stipulations contained in Easement Agreement for Sign and Access recorded under Harris County Clerk's File No.RP-2016-478579, (not plottable).

y. Inclusion within Harris County Municipal Utility District 126.

z. Subject property abuts a non-access or a limited-access road, highway or freeway. This Company does not insure the right of ingress and egress to and from said road, highway or freeway, and assumes no liability in connection therewith.

NOTES:

1. This survey reflects boundary and easement information as per a commitment for title insurance issued by First American Title Insurance Company, G.F. Number NCS-819800-CHAR, effective October 28, 2016, issued November 10, 2016; no additional research regarding the existence of easements or restrictions of record has been performed by Terra Surveying, Inc.

2. This tract lies in Zone "X" (unshaded), designated as "Areas determined to be outside the 2% annual chance floodplain", as per the National Flood Insurance Program FIRM Panel Number 48201C0235M, latest available published revision dated October 16, 2013.

3. Any future development of this tract is subject to requirements per City of Houston Ordinance Number 99-262, which stipulates platting and setbacks constraints. Proposed usage of this tract will determine actual building setback line(s) along any adjoining streets. Refer to City of Houston building codes to establish minimum published setback requirements. Ultimately the City of Houston Planning Commission will determine required setbacks upon review of plans or plats submitted to said Commission.

4. There are no zoning ordinances in the City of Houston or Harris County, Texas.

5. Fences shown hereon are graphic only, with dimensioned ties shown at specific locations where they were physically measured; the fence lines may meander between said measured locations.

6. Underground utilities as shown hereon are derived from field surveys, and/or record drawings. Contractor to verify actual location and existence of underground utilities prior to construction.

7. Current record utility maps have been requested by this surveyor from CenterPoint Energy, AT & T, and Harris County M.U.D. No. 126 and have not been received as of the date of this survey. Upon receipt of said maps, this survey may need to be revised.

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP.

ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND

B.L.	BUILDING LINE	H	HACKBERRY TREE		
BLDG	BUILDING	H.C.A.D.	HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	PS	PARKING SPACES
(CM)	CONTROL MONUMENT	H.C.C.F.	HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE	(R)	RECORD DRAWING
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	H.C.D.R.	HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS	R.O.W.	RIGHT OF WAY
CONC	CONCRETE	H.C.M.R.	HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS	SAN	SANITARY SEWER
CPP	CORRUGATED PLASTIC PIPE	H.C.P.R.	HARRIS COUNTY PLAT RECORDS	SQ. FT.	SQUARE FEET
DOC.	DOCUMENT	H.L.&P.	HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER	STM	STORM SEWER
ESMT.	EASEMENT	IP	IRON PIPE	TYP	TYPICAL
ELEC.	ELECTRIC	IR	IRON ROD	VOL. PG.	VOLUME AND PAGE
EX	EXISTING	(NFV)	NOT FIELD VERIFIED	W/	WITH
F.C.	FILM CODE	NO.	NUMBER	W/CAP	WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING"
FL	FLOWLINE	O	OAK TREE	WCS	WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED
FNC	FENCE	P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING	SET IR	SET 5/8" IR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING"
FND	FOUND	P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCING		

SYMBOLS LEGEND

- FIBER OPTIC CABLE MARKER
- FIRE HYDRANT
- GUY ANCHOR
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- TELEPHONE VAULT
- TRAFFIC BOX
- UTILITY POLE
- WATER VALVE

TO: LIDL US OPERATIONS, LLC
First American Title Insurance Company

This is to certify that this map or plat and the survey on which it is based were made in accordance with the 2016 Minimum Standard Detail Requirements for ALTA/NSPS Land Title Surveys, jointly established and adopted by ALTA and NSPS.

The fieldwork was completed on November 23, 2016.

George Collison
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 4461
Date of Plat or Map: November 28, 2016

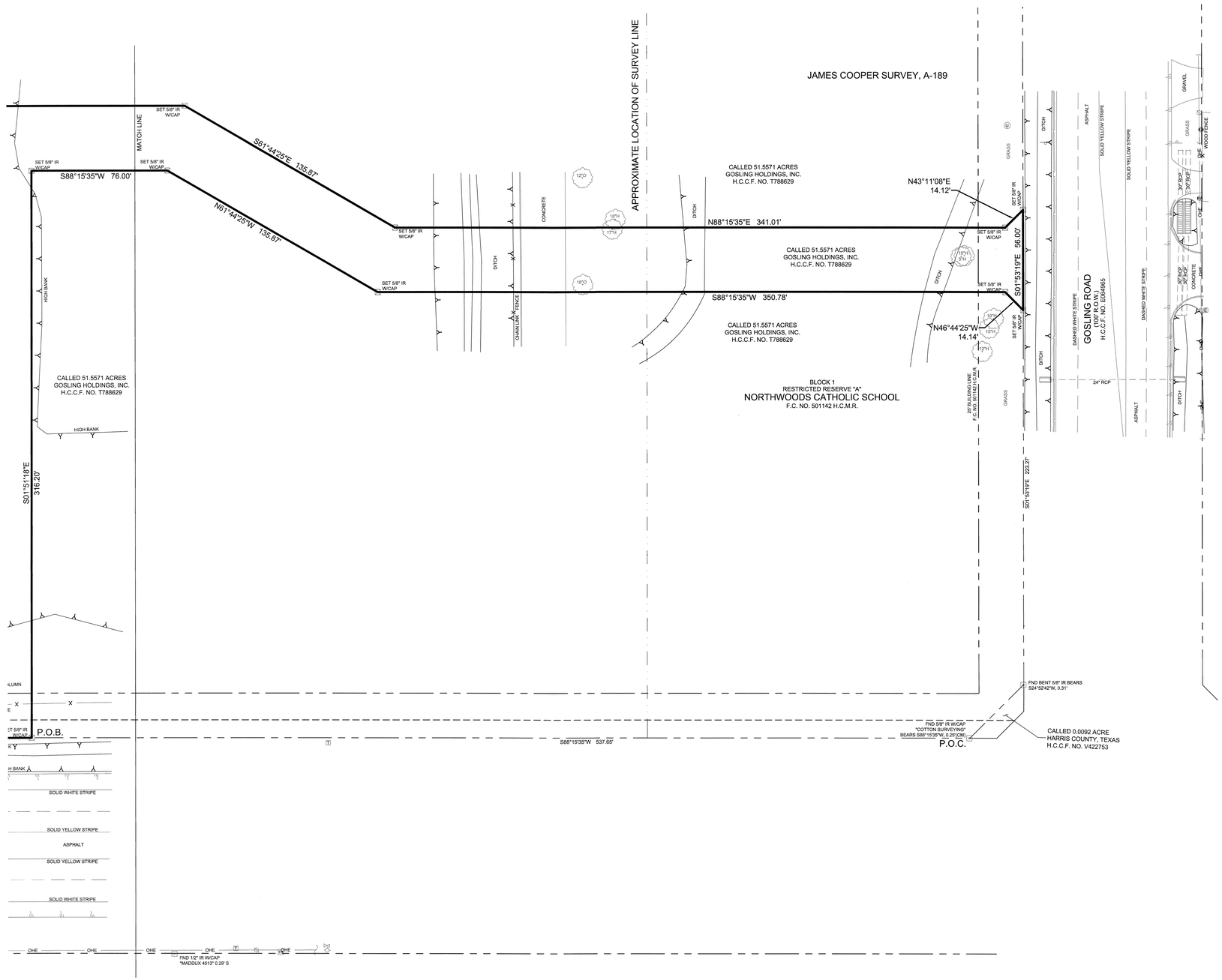
STATE OF TEXAS
GEORGE COLLISON
4461
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

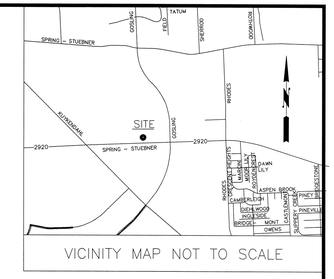
ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY
5.218 ACRES (227,284 SQ. FT.)
LEVI GOSLING SURVEY, A-280
JAMES COOPER SURVEY, A-189
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

TERRA SURVEYING CO., INC.
3000 WILCREST DR. – SUITE 210
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
(713) 993-0327 – FAX (713) 993-9231
T.B.P.L.S. FIRM NO. 10043600

DRAWN BY: TH/MES	SCALE: 1"=30'	KEY MAP: 290 R
CHECKED BY: GC	DATE: 11/23/2016	PROJECT No. 1617-1635
APPROVED BY:	FIELD BOOK: 16-42	SHEET 1 OF 2

P:\PROJECTS\1617\1635 lidl fm2920\1617-1635\Drawings\1617-1635_ALTA.dwg





VICINITY MAP NOT TO SCALE

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30

1 inch = 30 ft.

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
5.218 ACRES (227,284 SQUARE FEET)
LEVI GOSLING SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 280
JAMES COOPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 189
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Being a tract or parcel containing 5.218 acres (227,284 square feet) of land situated in the Levi Gosling Survey, Abstract Number 280 and the James Cooper Survey, Abstract Number 189, Harris County, Texas, being out of and a portion of Restricted Reserve "A", Block 1 of Northwoods Catholic School, a subdivision of record at Film Code Number 501142 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas and out of and a portion of a called 51.5571 acre tract, as described in deed to Gosling Holdings, Inc., under Harris County Clerk's File Number T788629, said 5.218 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (Bearings cited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone, (NAD 83));

COMMENCING at a point in the north right-of-way line of Farm to Market Road 2920 (120 feet wide), as recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number D160976, same being the southwest corner of a called 0.0092 acre tract, as awarded to Harris County, Texas under Harris County Clerk's File Number V422753, the south end of a cutback line at the intersection of the west right-of-way line of Gosling Road (100 feet wide), as recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number E064965 and the most southerly southeast corner of said Restricted Reserve "A", from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Cotton Surveying" bears South 88°15'35" West, 0.25 feet;

THENCE South 88°15'35" West, along the north right-of-way line of said Farm to Market Road 2920, a distance of 537.65 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Terra Surveying" set marking the POINT OF BEGINNING and the most southerly southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 88°15'35" West, continuing along the north right-of-way line of said Farm to Market Road 2920, a distance of 586.52 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found marking the southeast corner of Restricted Reserve "D" of Northcrest Village, Sec. 6, a subdivision of record at Film Code Number 614217 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, the southwest corner of said Restricted Reserve "A" and the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 01°51'18" West, along the east line of said Restricted Reserve "D" and the west line of said Restricted Reserve "A", a distance of 352.20 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Terra Surveying" set marking the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE over and across said Restricted Reserve "A", the following four (4) courses;

North 88°15'35" East, a distance of 672.23 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Terra Surveying" set marking an angle point;

South 61°44'25" East, a distance of 135.87 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Terra Surveying" set marking an angle point;

North 88°15'35" East, a distance of 341.01 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Terra Surveying" set marking an angle point;

North 43°11'08" East, a distance of 14.12 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Terra Surveying" set in the west right-of-way line of the aforesaid Gosling Road, same being the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 01°53'19" East, along the west right-of-way line of said Gosling Road, a distance of 56.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Terra Surveying" set marking the most easterly southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE over and across said Restricted Reserve "A", the following five (5) courses;

North 46°44'25" West, a distance of 14.14 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Terra Surveying" set marking an angle point;

South 88°15'35" West, a distance of 350.78 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Terra Surveying" set marking an angle point;

North 61°44'25" West, a distance of 135.87 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Terra Surveying" set marking an angle point;

South 88°15'35" West, a distance of 76.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Terra Surveying" set marking an interior corner;

South 01°51'18" East, a distance of 316.20 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 5.218 acres (227,284 square feet) of land.

NOTES:

1. This survey reflects boundary and easement information as per a commitment for title insurance issued by First American Title Insurance Company, G.F. Number NCS-819800-CHAR, effective October 28, 2016, issued November 10, 2016; no additional research regarding the existence of easements or restrictions of record has been performed by Terra Surveying, Inc.

2. This tract lies in Zone "X" (unshaded), designated as "Areas determined to be outside the 2% annual chance floodplain", as per the National Flood Insurance Program FIRM Panel Number 48201C0235M, latest available published revision dated October 16, 2013.

3. Any future development of this tract is subject to requirements per City of Houston Ordinance Number 99-262, which stipulates platting and setbacks constraints. Proposed usage of this tract will determine actual building setback line(s) along any adjoining streets. Refer to City of Houston building codes to establish minimum published setback requirements. Ultimately the City of Houston Planning Commission will determine required setbacks upon review of plans or plats submitted to said Commission.

4. There are no zoning ordinances in the City of Houston or Harris County, Texas.

5. Fences shown hereon are graphic only, with dimensioned ties shown at specific locations where they were physically measured; the fence lines may meander between said measured locations.

6. Underground utilities as shown hereon are derived from field surveys, and/or record drawings. Contractor to verify actual location and existence of underground utilities prior to construction.

7. Current record utility maps have been requested by this surveyor from CenterPoint Energy, AT & T, and Harris County M.U.D. No. 126 and have not been received as of the date of this survey. Upon receipt of said maps, this survey may need to be revised.

8. Bearings cited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone, (NAD 83).

ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND

B.L.	BUILDING LINE	H	HACKBERRY TREE		
BLDG	BUILDING	H.C.A.D.	HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	PS	PARKING SPACES
(CM)	CONTROL MONUMENT	H.C.C.F.	HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE	(R)	RECORD DRAWING
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	H.C.D.R.	HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS	R.O.W.	RIGHT OF WAY
CONC	CONCRETE	H.C.M.R.	HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS	SAN	SANITARY SEWER
CPP	CORRUGATED PLASTIC PIPE	H.C.P.R.	HARRIS COUNTY PLAT RECORDS	SQ. FT.	SQUARE FEET
DOC.	DOCUMENT	H.L.&P.	HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER	STM	STORM SEWER
ESMT.	EASEMENT	IP	IRON PIPE	TYP	TYPICAL
ELEC.	ELECTRIC	IR	IRON ROD	VOL. PG.	VOLUME AND PAGE
EX	EXISTING	(NFV)	NOT FIELD VERIFIED	W/	WITH
F.C.	FILM CODE	NO.	NUMBER	W/CAP	WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING"
FL	FLOWLINE	O	OAK TREE	WCS	WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED
FNC	FENCE	P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING	SET IR	SET 5/8" IR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING"
FND	FOUND	P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCING		

SYMBOLS LEGEND

- FIBER OPTIC CABLE MARKER
- FIRE HYDRANT
- GUY ANCHOR
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- TELEPHONE VAULT
- TRAFFIC BOX
- UTILITY POLE
- WATER VALVE

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED GEORGE COLLISON 4461 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP.

ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY
5.218 ACRES (227,284 SQ. FT.)
LEVI GOSLING SURVEY, A-280
JAMES COOPER SURVEY, A-189
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

TERRA SURVEYING CO., INC.
3000 WILCREST DR. – SUITE 210
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
(713) 993-0327 – FAX (713) 993-9231
T.B.P.L.S. FIRM NO. 10043600

DRAWN BY: TH/MES	SCALE: 1"=30'	KEY MAP: 290 R
CHECKED BY: GC	DATE: 11/23/2016	PROJECT No. 1617-1635
APPROVED BY: GC	FIELD BOOK: 16-42	SHEET 2 OF 2

P:\PROJECTS\1617\1635 lidl fm2920\1617-1635\Drawings\1617-1635 ALTA.dwg

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 10/19/2017

20WR35 – Petition Addit (142.14) Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 50

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 142.14 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 50**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 142.14 acres to Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 50 (Key Map No. 525 P, Q, & U).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 142.14 acres to Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 50 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 50 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add two tracts of land totaling 142.14 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Highway 90, Canal Road, Bellaire Boulevard, and Peek Road. The district desires to add two tracts of land totaling 142.14 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,462.223 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Fort Bend MUD 50 Interim Wastewater Treatment Facility. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 50 is Oyster Creek, which flows into Flat Bank Creek, then into the Brazos River, and finally into the Gulf of Mexico.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 10/19/2017

20WR35 – Petition Addit (142.14) Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 50

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 142.14 acres to Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 50 (Key Map No. 525 P, Q, & U).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 142.14 acres to Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 50 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 50 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add two tracts of land totaling 142.14 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Highway 90, Canal Road, Bellaire Boulevard, and Peek Road. The district desires to add two tracts of land totaling 142.14 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,462.223 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Fort Bend MUD 50 Interim Wastewater Treatment Facility. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 50 is Oyster Creek, which flows into Flat Bank Creek, then into the Brazos River, and finally into the Gulf of Mexico.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

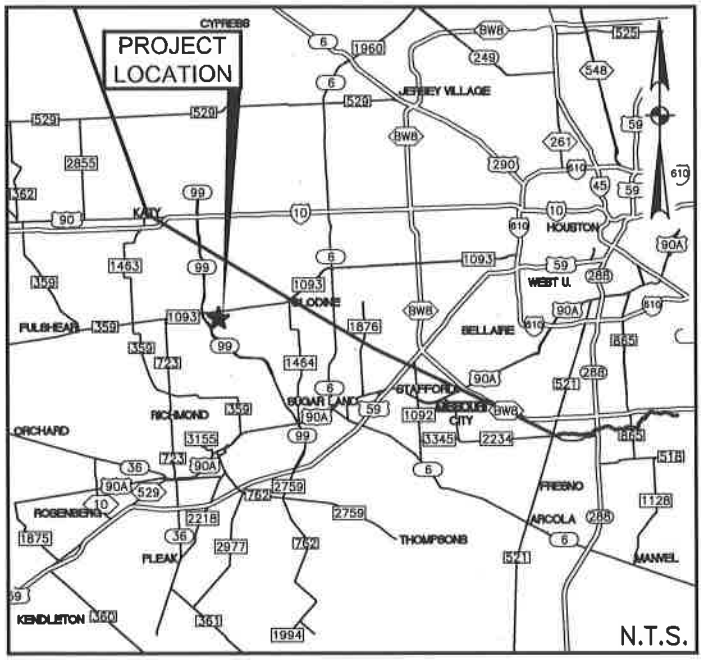
Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

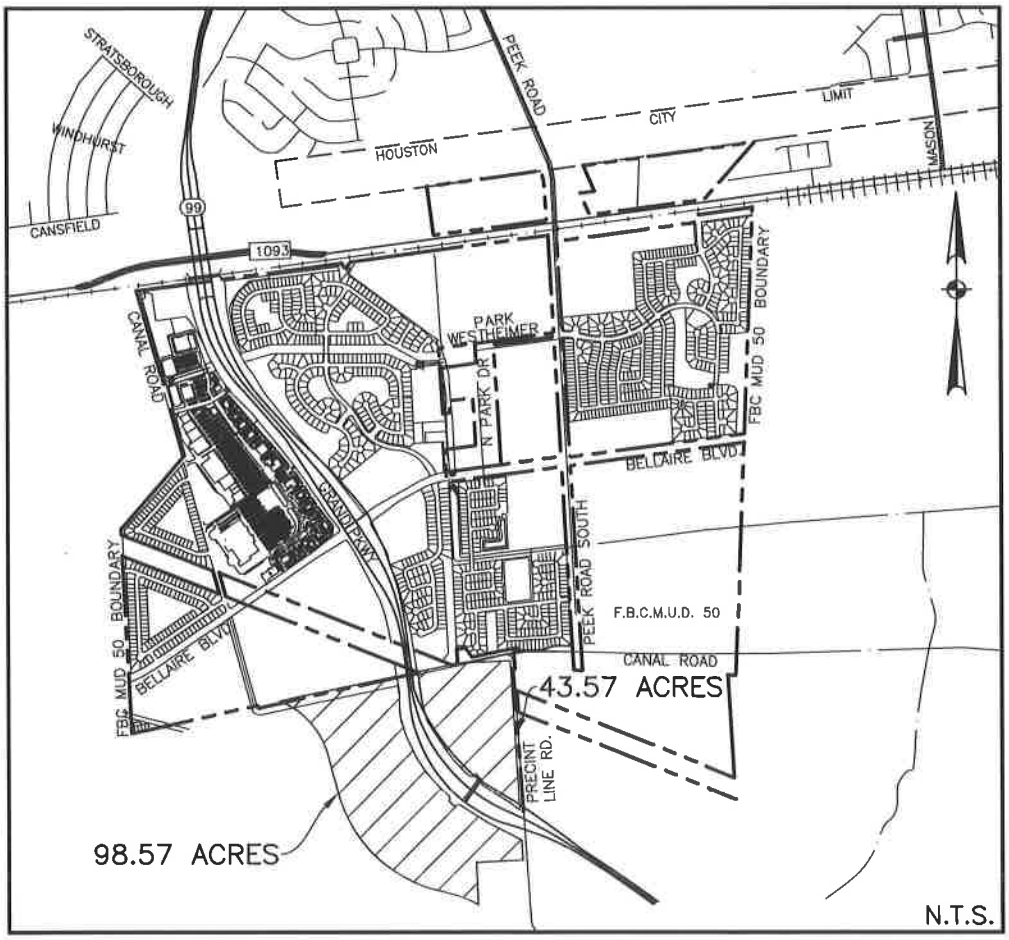
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material



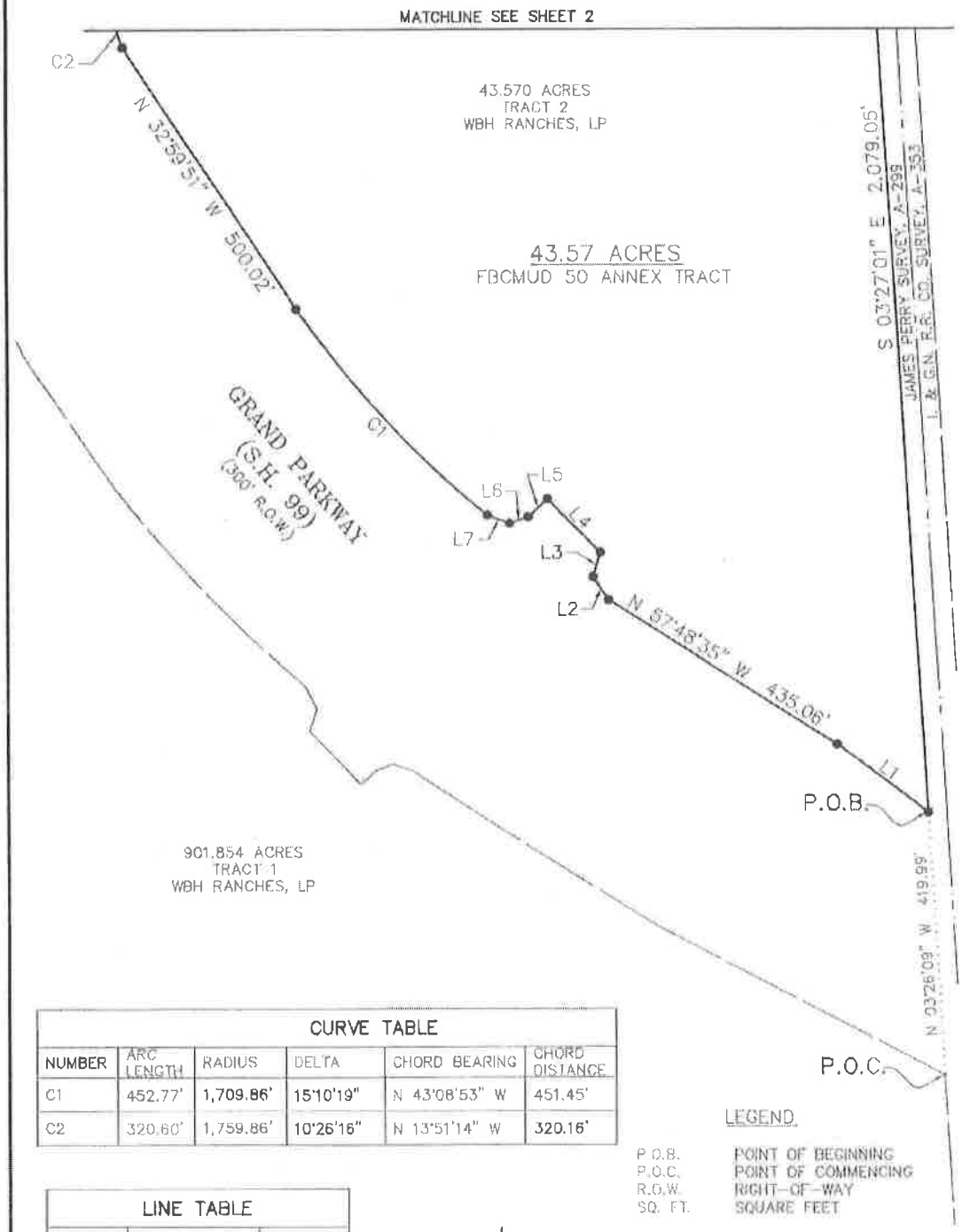
LOCATION MAP



VICINITY MAP

L:\2805_FBCMUD_50\2805.405 CATHEXIS ANNEXATION FEASIBILITY\CAD\EXHIBITS\VICINITY_MAP_CATHEXIS_ANNEXATION.DWG Jul. 27, 2017-8:21 AM EDWIN ROBERTS

NOTE: THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR GRAPHICAL PURPOSES ONLY IN RELATION TO THE TRACT SHOWN HEREON AND IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY NOR SHALL IT BE CONSTRUED IN ANY WAY AS A BOUNDARY SURVEY.



CURVE TABLE					
NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	452.77'	1,709.86'	15°10'19"	N 43°08'53" W	451.45'
C2	320.60'	1,759.86'	10°26'16"	N 13°51'14" W	320.16'

LINE TABLE		
NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 53°01'46" W	180.22'
L2	N 33°59'12" W	43.82'
L3	N 16°35'40" E	41.10'
L4	N 44°08'49" W	120.00'
L5	S 45°51'11" W	41.40'
L6	S 71°03'12" W	31.64'
L7	N 69°52'14" W	37.04'

LEGEND

P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCING
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
SQ. FT.	SQUARE FEET

N

0 200

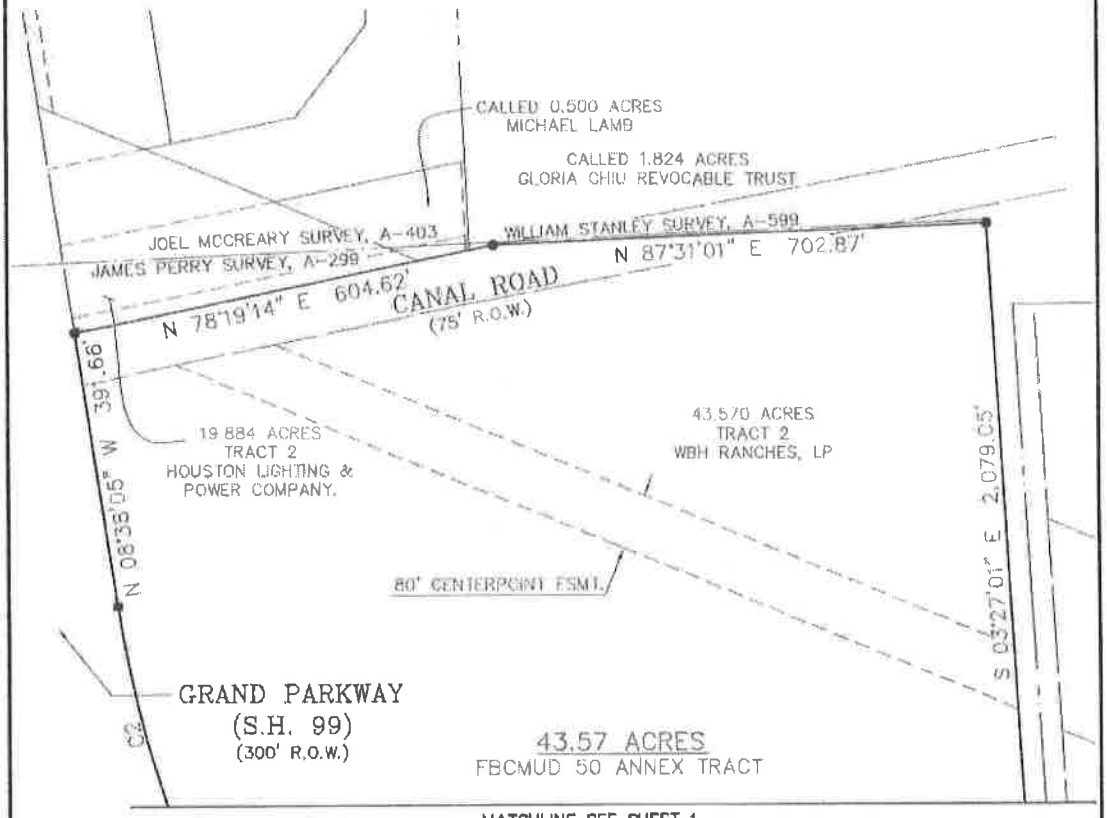
BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106503

Copyright 2017

EXHIBIT OF A
43.57 TRACT OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE
JAMES PERRY SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 299
FORT BEND, COUNTY

Scale:	Job No.:	Date:	Drawing:
1"=200'	4692-00	07/2017	1 OF 2

NOTE: THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR GRAPHICAL PURPOSES ONLY IN RELATION TO THE TRACT SHOWN HEREON AND IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY NOR SHALL IT BE CONSTRUED IN ANY WAY AS A BOUNDARY SURVEY.



MATCHLINE SEE SHEET 1

CURVE TABLE					
NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C2	320.60'	1,759.86'	10°26'16"	N 13°51'14" W	320.16'

BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

EXHIBIT OF A
43.57 TRACT OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE
JAMES PERRY SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 299
FORT BEND, COUNTY

Scale:	Job No.:	Date:	Drawing:
1"=200'	4692-00	07/2017	2 OF 2

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET 2

CURVE TABLE					
NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	430.24'	1,620.00'	15°13'00"	N 68°10'50" W	428.98'
C2	2,044.00'	1,930.00'	60°40'48"	N 45°26'56" W	1,949.81'

901.854 ACRES
TRACT 1
WBH RANCHES, LP

98.57 ACRES
FBCMUD 50 ANNEX TRACT

GRAND PARKWAY
(S.H. 99)
(300' R.O.W.)

JAMES PERRY SURVEY, A-299
L. & G.N. R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-353

SKINNER ROAD
(60' R.O.W.)

L8
L9
L10
L11
L12

S 57°47'58" E 361.68'

S 62°34'46" E 523.11'

P.O.B.

L1

S 87°08'37" W 650.07'

JAMES PERRY SURVEY, A-299
KNIGHT & WHITE SURVEY, A-46

CALLED 19.991 ACRES
STATE OF TEXAS

S 02°29'39" E 595.57'

C2

N 75°47'20" W
185.99'

C1

N

0 200

NOTE: THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR GRAPHICAL PURPOSES ONLY IN RELATION TO THE TRACT SHOWN HEREON AND IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY NOR SHALL IT BE CONSTRUED IN ANY WAY AS A BOUNDARY SURVEY.

LINE TABLE		
NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 03°25'09" E	278.30'
L8	S 44°08'12" E	120.00'
L9	N 45°51'48" E	31.86'
L10	N 70°32'01" E	30.14'
L11	S 72°44'35" E	35.03'
L12	S 56°31'11" E	94.23'

LEGEND

P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
SQ. FT. SQUARE FEET

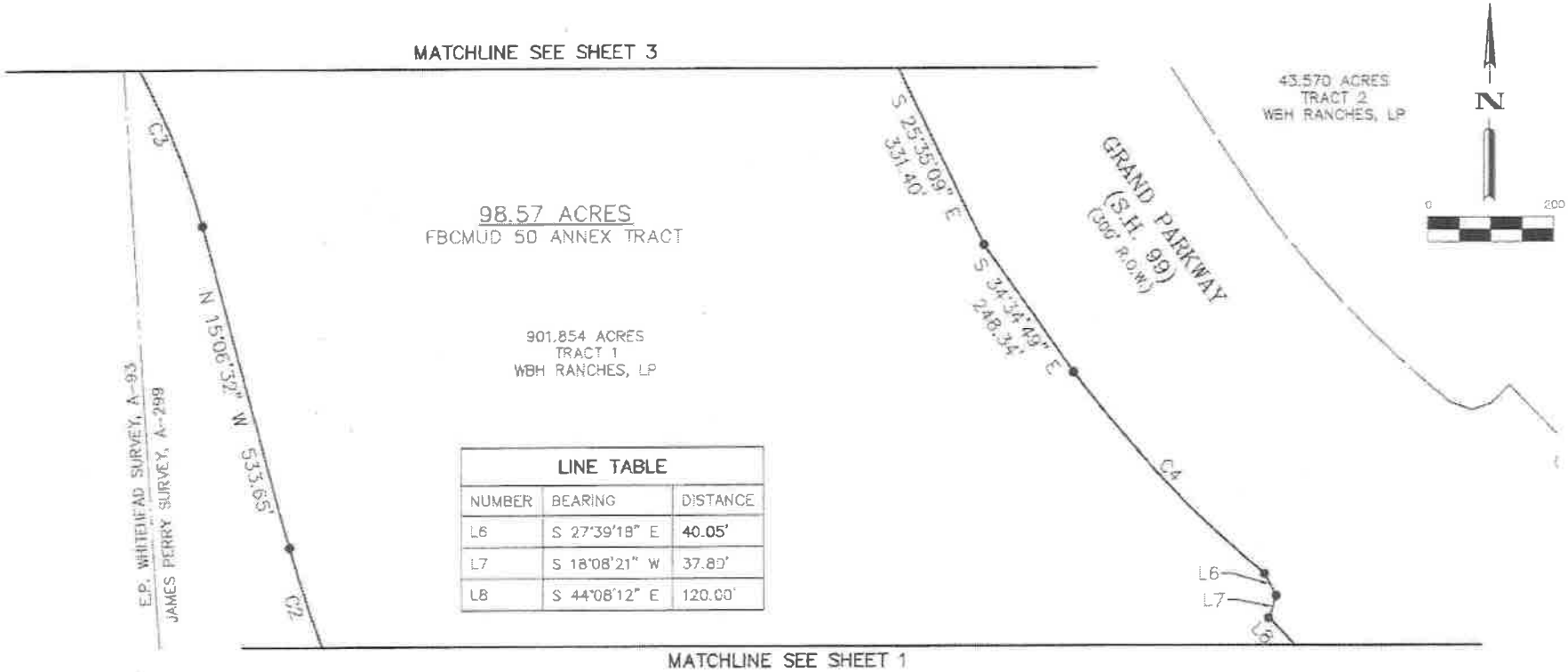
BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPLS License: Surveying Firm No. 10106500

Copyright 2017

EXHIBIT OF A
98.57 TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE EDWARD P. WHITEHEAD SURVEY, A-93, JAMES PERRY SURVEY, A-299 THE KNIGHT & WHITE SURVEY, A-46 FORT BEND, COUNTY

Scale:	Job No.:	Date:	Drawing:
1"=200'	4692-00	07/2017	1 OF 3

x:\Catherine\BE Survey\04_Finals\ANNEX_TRACTEX1.dwg 7/10/2017 4:03 PM, gaon



LINE TABLE		
NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L6	S 27°39'18" E	40.05'
L7	S 18°08'21" W	37.80'
L8	S 44°08'12" E	120.00'

CURVE TABLE					
NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C2	2,044.00'	1,930.00'	60°40'48"	N 45°26'55" W	1,949.81'
C3	1,054.88'	1,120.00'	53°57'52"	N 42°05'28" W	1,016.32'
C4	443.72'	2,109.86'	12°02'59"	S 43°11'47" E	442.90'

NOTE: THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR GRAPHICAL PURPOSES ONLY IN RELATION TO THE TRACT SHOWN HEREON AND IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY NOR SHALL IT BE CONSTRUED IN ANY WAY AS A BOUNDARY SURVEY.

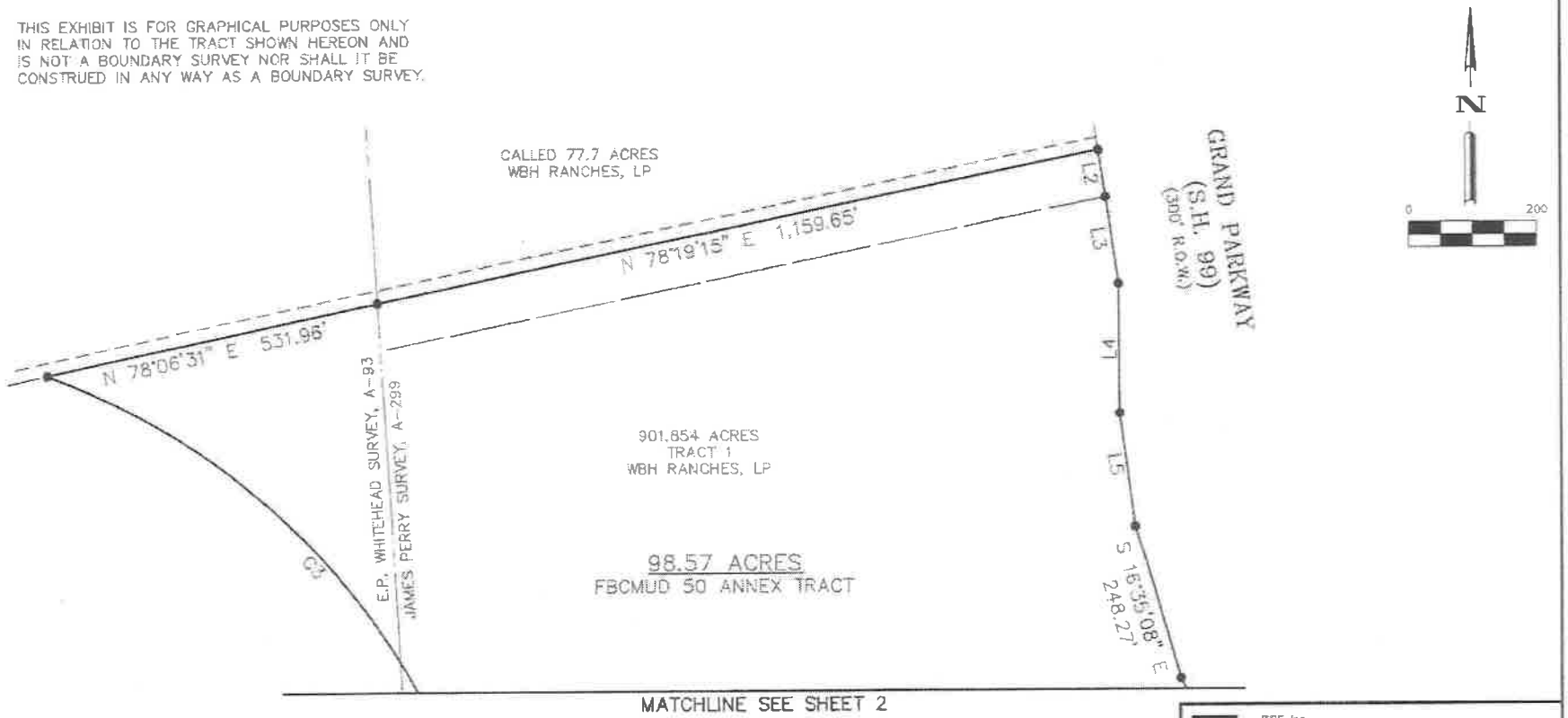
BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-6700 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

EXHIBIT OF A
98.57 TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE EDWARD P. WHITEHEAD SURVEY, A-93, JAMES PERRY SURVEY, A-299 THE KNIGHT & WHITE SURVEY, A-46 FORT BEND, COUNTY

Scale:	Job No.:	Date:	Drawing:
1"=200'	4692-00	07/2017	2 OF 3

X:\Cultivos\WBH_Survey\A04_Fruits\ANNEX_TRACT\TEXT.dwg, 7/10/2017 4:03 PM, gaco

NOTE: THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR GRAPHICAL PURPOSES ONLY IN RELATION TO THE TRACT SHOWN HEREON AND IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY NOR SHALL IT BE CONSTRUED IN ANY WAY AS A BOUNDARY SURVEY.



CURVE TABLE					
NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C3	1,054.88'	1,120.00'	53°57'52"	N 42°05'28" W	1,016.32'

LINE TABLE		
NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L2	S 06°32'01" E	75.11'
L3	S 08°37'28" E	137.49'
L4	S 00°20'42" E	205.62'
L5	S 07°28'39" E	181.76'

BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106900

EXHIBIT OF A
98.57 TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE EDWARD P. WHITEHEAD SURVEY, A-93, JAMES PERRY SURVEY, A-299 THE KNIGHT & WHITE SURVEY, A-46 FORT BEND, COUNTY

Scale:	Job No.:	Date:	Drawing:
1"=200'	4692-00	07/2017	3 OF 3

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 10/18/2017

20WR33 – Petition Addit (47.0032) Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 47.0032 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 89,** for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 47.0032 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89 (Key Map No. 573 X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 47.0032 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89 was created through the Texas Water Rights Commission, predecessor to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, in 1964 and currently consists of 874.2542 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 47.0032 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Beltway 8, Furman Road, Fuqua Street, and Scott Street.The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the district via a water water supply contract with the City of Houston.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89 is Clear Creek, which flows into Clear Lake, and then into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 and 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 10/18/2017

20WR33 – Petition Addit (47.0032) Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 47.0032 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89 (Key Map No. 573 X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 47.0032 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89 was created through the Texas Water Rights Commission, predecessor to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, in 1964 and currently consists of 874.2542 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 47.0032 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Beltway 8, Furman Road, Fuqua Street, and Scott Street.The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the district via a water water supply contract with the City of Houston.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 89 is Clear Creek, which flows into Clear Lake, and then into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 and 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

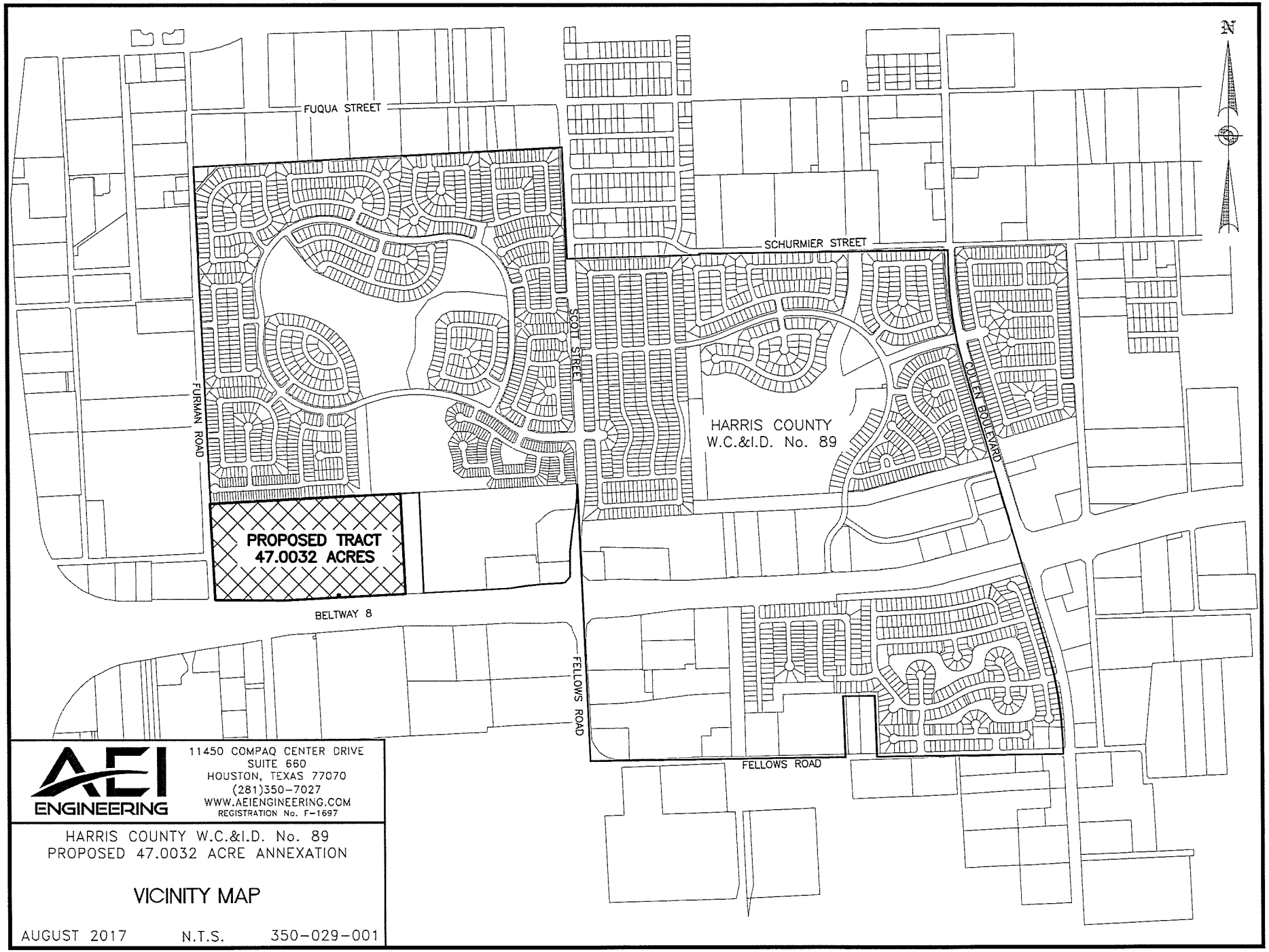
Contact Information:

Point of Contact:
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material

P:\350\350-029-001 NPH Phase 2\Exhibit\Vicinity Map.dwg, 7/27/2017 5:37:09 PM, Matthew Kelley



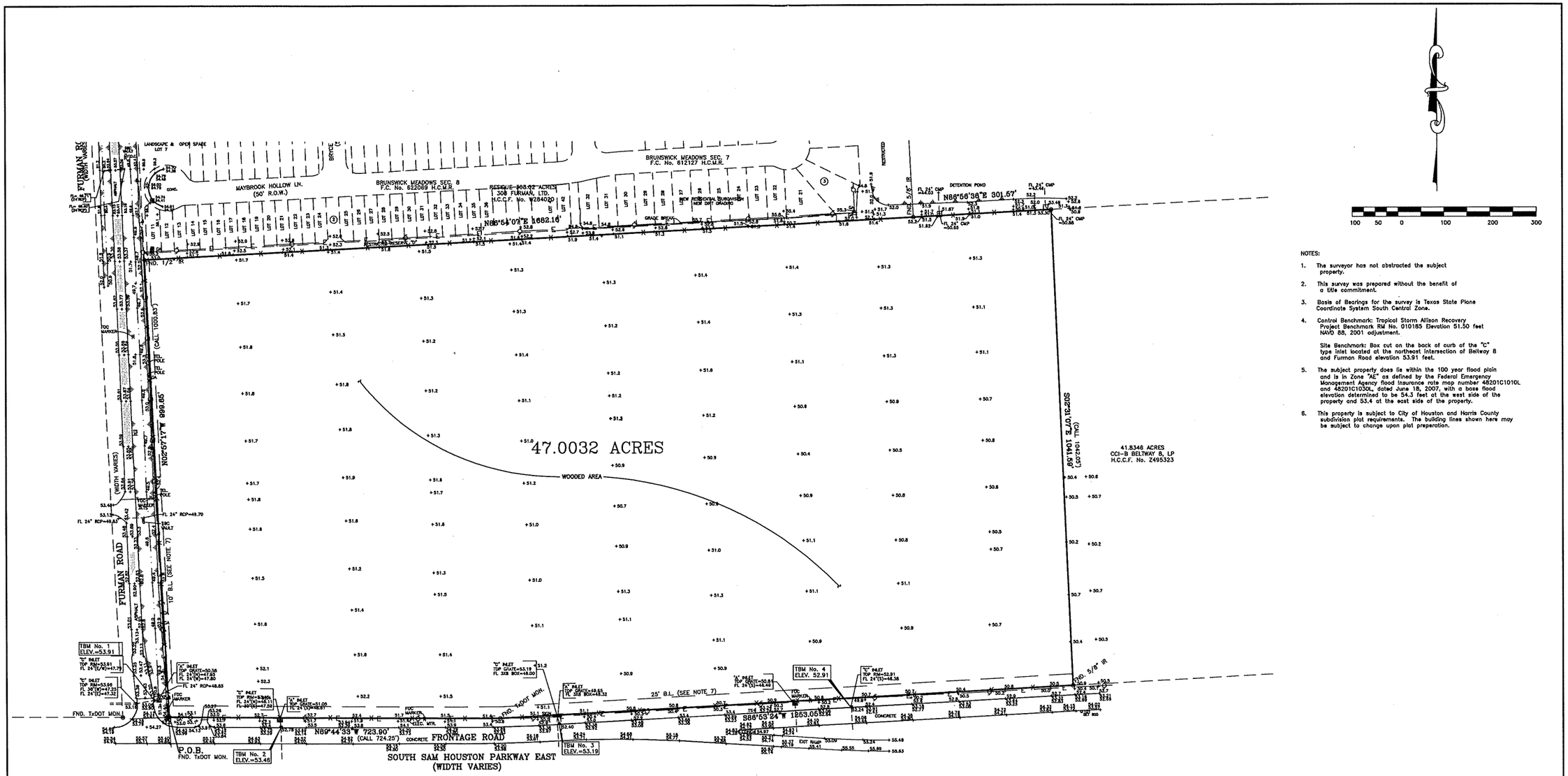
AEI ENGINEERING

11450 COMPAQ CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 660
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
(281)350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM
REGISTRATION No. F-1697

HARRIS COUNTY W.C.&I.D. No. 89
PROPOSED 47.0032 ACRE ANNEXATION

VICINITY MAP

AUGUST 2017 N.T.S. 350-029-001



NOTES:

1. The surveyor has not abstracted the subject property.
2. This survey was prepared without the benefit of a title commitment.
3. Basis of Bearings for the survey is Texas State Plane Coordinate System South Central Zone.
4. Control Benchmark: Tropical Storm Allison Recovery Project Benchmark RM No. 010185 Elevation 51.50 feet NAVD 88, 2001 adjustment.

   Site Benchmark: Box cut on the back of curb of the "C" type inlet located at the northeast intersection of Beltway 8 and Furman Road elevation 53.91 feet.
5. The subject property does lie within the 100 year flood plain and is in Zone "AE" as defined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency flood insurance rate map number 48201C1010L and 48201C1030L, dated June 18, 2007, with a base flood elevation determined to be 54.3 feet at the west side of the property and 53.4 at the east side of the property.
6. This property is subject to City of Houston and Harris County subdivision plat requirements. The building lines shown here may be subject to change upon plat preparation.

IRON ROD SET/FIND
POWER POLE
GUY ANCHOR
MANHOLE
MONITORING WELL
CLEANOUT
GATE VALVE & BOX
FIRE HYDRANT
WATER METER
TELEVISION PEDESTAL
ELETRIC PEDESTAL
TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
ELETRIC METER
LS LIGHT STANDARD
LIGHT
TRAFFIC SIGN
TREE
PIPE BOLLARD
F.O.C. FIBER OPTIC CABLE
M.H. MANHOLE
I.C.V. IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
CURB LINE
EDGE ASPHALT
CURB INLET
AREA INLET
EDGE OF BUILDING

+45.67 TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
+45.67 GUTTER ELEVATION

WOOD FENCE
CHAIN LINK FENCE
WROUGHT IRON FENCE
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
WATERLINE
GAS LINE
TELEPHONE LINE
EASEMENT
AERIAL EASEMENT
BUILDING LINE
PARKING SETBACK
CENTER OF SWALE
TOP OF BANK

+45.6 EXIST. NATURAL GROUND ELEVATION

+45.67 EXIST. ASPHALT OR CONCRETE ELEVATION

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
KENNETH A. GRULLER
5476
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

I do hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground. This plat correctly represents the facts found at the time of the survey.

Kenneth A. Gruller
Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5476

PLAT OF SURVEY
TOPOGRAPHY SURVEY
OF A
47.0032 ACRE TRACT
BEING ALL OF CALLED
42.5340 ACRES (V474703
CORRECTED 20070445138)
LOCATED IN THE
THOMAS TOBY SURVEY, A-808
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

GRULLER
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING
713-333-1466
5599 SAN FELIPE, STE. 1420
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057

SCALE: 1" = 100'	FIELD BOOK: 2092	DATE: 5-27-2015
GF NO. 07109553		
PHONE: (713) 333-1466 FAX: (713) 782-3755	DWG. NO. 45-0729topo.dwg	

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District C
Item Creation Date: 5/24/2018

20JG04 FMA Grant Contracts 4419 Meyerwood

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096** for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by Planet Three Consulting, Corp.; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: **(SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for the 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to $14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Planet Three Consulting, Corp. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation

Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of $209,188.93. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversite and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount ($209,188.93), inspection and survey fee ($5,000.00), and lodging ($0.00) totaling $214,188.93. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost ($20,918.89), 10% of the inspection fee ($500) and 10% of the lodging cost (0.00), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is $438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is $15,221.70.
The residence is being elevated 3.95 feet above its current level to conform with the current City of Houston Floodplain Ordinance requiring structures to be 1 foot of Base Flood Elevation.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is $229,849.13 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	$209,188.93	$188,270.04	$ 20,918.89	$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 500.00	$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	$ 0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	$ 15,660.20	$ 15,221.70	$ 0.00	$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	$ 229,849.13	$207,991.74	$ 21,418.89	$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of $231,444.20. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of $231,444.20 for this property.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dates 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

$229,849.13	Total Amount
$207,991.74	Fund 5030- Federal State Local
$ 21,418.89	Fund 1021- Grant Matching Fund
$ 438.50	Fund 2301- Building Inspections

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Revised Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District C
Item Creation Date: 5/24/2018

20JG04 FMA Grant Contracts 4419 Meyerwood

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by Planet Three Consulting, Corp.; providing a maximum contract amount - ****Do Not List Money or Funds on this Caption (MSC)

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: **(SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for the 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to $14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R
SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Planet Three Consulting, Corp. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of $209,188.93. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversite and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount ($209,188.93), inspection and survey fee ($5,000.00), and lodging ($0.00) totaling $214,188.93. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost ($20,918.89), 10% of the inspection fee ($500) and 10% of the lodging cost (0.00), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is $438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is $15,221.70.
The residence is being elevated 3.95 feet above its current level to conform with the current City of Houston Floodplain Ordinance requiring structures to be 1 foot of Base Flood Elevation.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is $229,849.13 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	$209,188.93	$188,270.04	$ 20,918.89	$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 500.00	$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	$ 0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$ 0.00

Administration/Project Management	$ 15,660.20	$ 15,221.70	$ 0.00	$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	$ 229,849.13	$207,991.74	$ 21,418.89	$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of $231,444.20. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of $231,444.20 for this property.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dates 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

$229,849.13 Total Amount
$207,991.74 Fund 5030- Federal State Local
$ 21,418.89 Fund 1021- Grant Matching Fund
$ 438.50 Fund 2301- Building Inspections

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Prior Ordinance dated 9-28-2016	Backup Material
Map 4419 Meyerwood	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Funding Documents	Signed Cover sheet
Prior RCA Elevate 42 Flood Prone Home	Signed Cover sheet
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Grant Funding Verification-CN	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Agreement	Contract/Exhibit

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District A
Item Creation Date: 6/4/2018

20UPA366 MSD Bingle Storage, LP

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 0.910 acres commonly known as 1508 Bingle Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of Bingle Storage, LP - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

Bingle Storage, LP Application:

Bingle Storage, LP is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 0.910 acres of land located at 1508 Bingle Road, Houston, TX 77055. The contamination consists of Tetrachloroethylene and Trichloroethylene. The site previously had three different laundromats from 1971-1986. Two of the three laundromats offered dry cleaning services. The site also operated as a tire shop from 2000-2010. Most recently, the site operated as Bingle Food Store, a convenience store and gas station. Two underground storage tanks were installed in 1974 and removed in 1992. Three underground storage tanks were installed in 1994 and removed in 2016. The site was enrolled in the Voluntary Cleanup Program in 2015. A licensed Professional Engineer has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

Bingle Storage, LP is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on March 13, 2018 at the Trini Mendenhall Community Center, and a public hearing was held on April 16, 2018 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Bingle Storage, LP site located at 1508 Bingle Road, Houston, TX 77055, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest Deputy Director 832-395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District A
Item Creation Date: 6/4/2018

20UPA366 MSD Bingle Storage, LP

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

Bingle Storage, LP Application:

Bingle Storage, LP is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 0.910 acres of land located at 1508 Bingle Road, Houston, TX 77055. The contamination consists of Tetrachloroethylene and Trichloroethylene. The site previously had three different laundromats from 1971-1986. Two of the three laundromats offered dry cleaning services. The site also operated as a tire shop from 2000-2010. Most recently, the site operated as Bingle Food Store, a convenience store and gas station. Two underground storage tanks were installed in 1974 and removed in 1992. Three underground storage tanks were installed in 1994 and removed in 2016. The site was enrolled in the Voluntary Cleanup Program in 2015. A licensed Professional Engineer has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

Bingle Storage, LP is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on March 13, 2018 at the Trini Mendenhall Community Center, and a public hearing was held on April 16, 2018 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Bingle Storage, LP site located at 1508 Bingle Road, Houston, TX 77055, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Carol Haddock

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest Deputy Director 832-395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA 20UPA366 Attachments	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District C
Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

20UPA364 MSD Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings LLC

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 39.8775 acres commonly known as 8300 Hempstead Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings LLC - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings, LLC Application:

Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings, LLC are seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 39.8775 acres of land located at 8300 Hempstead Rd, Houston, TX 77008. The contamination consists of Tetrachloroethene, Trichloroethene, cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, 1,1-Dichloroethene and Vinyl Chloride. Smith Industries primarily used the site for the manufacture and fabrication of steel products. Historically Trichloroethene (TCE) was used as a cleaning solvent for parts. Smith Industries ceased operations and filed for bankruptcy in 1994. The site was enrolled in the Corrective Action Program in 2003 and the Voluntary Cleanup Program in 2015. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings, LLC is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on May 9, 2018 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on May 29, 2018 during the Transportation, Technology, and

Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings, LLC site located at 8300 Hempstead Rd, Houston, TX 77008, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest Deputy Director 832-395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

20UPA364 MSD Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings, LLC Application:

Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings, LLC are seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 39.8775 acres of land located at 8300 Hempstead Rd, Houston, TX 77008. The contamination consists of Tetrachloroethene, Trichloroethene, cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, 1,1-Dichloroethene and Vinyl Chloride. Smith Industries primarily used the site for the manufacture and fabrication of steel products. Historically Trichloroethene (TCE) was used as a cleaning solvent for parts. Smith Industries ceased operations and filed for bankruptcy in 1994. The site was enrolled in the Corrective Action Program in 2003 and the Voluntary Cleanup Program in 2015. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings, LLC is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on May 9, 2018 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on May 29, 2018 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Eureka Properties, Ltd. & KCH Property Holdings, LLC site located at 8300 Hempstead Rd, Houston, TX 77008, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest Deputy Director 832-395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA 20UPA364 Attachments	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District I
Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

20UPA363 MSD L-K Industries

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 2.8567 acres commonly known as 6952 Lawndale St., Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of L-K Industries - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

L-K Industries Application:

L-K Industries is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 2.8567 acres of land located at 6952 Lawndale St., Houston, TX 77023. The contamination consists of Tetrachloroethene, Trichloroethene; cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, Trans-1,2-dichloroethene, 1,1-Dichloroethene, 1,1,2-Trichloroethane and Vinyl chloride. L-K Industries began operations in the 1960s manufacturing centrifuges for oil testing. Historically Trichloroethene (TCE) was used in a vapor degreaser as part of the manufacturing process. The site was enrolled in the Voluntary Cleanup Program in 2015. TCE was discontinued in all on site processes in January 2016. L-K Industries continues to operate on site. The area of affected groundwater is stable and was the result of historic releases. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

L-K Industries is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on April 26, 2018 at the Magnolia Multi-Service Center, and a public hearing was held on May 29, 2018 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the L-K Industries site located at 6952 Lawndale St., Houston, TX 77023, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest Deputy Director 832-395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District I
Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

20UPA363 MSD L-K Industries

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

L-K Industries Application:

L-K Industries is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 2.8567 acres of land located at 6952 Lawndale St., Houston, TX 77023. The contamination consists of Tetrachloroethene, Trichloroethene; cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, Trans-1,2-dichloroethene, 1,1-Dichloroethene, 1,1,2-Trichloroethane and Vinyl chloride. L-K Industries began operations in the 1960s manufacturing centrifuges for oil testing. Historically Trichloroethene (TCE) was used in a vapor degreaser as part of the manufacturing process. The site was enrolled in the Voluntary Cleanup Program in 2015. TCE was discontinued in all on site processes in January 2016. L-K Industries continues to operate on site. The area of affected groundwater is stable and was the result of historic releases. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

L-K Industries is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on April 26, 2018 at the Magnolia Multi-Service Center, and a public hearing was held on May 29, 2018 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the L-K Industries site located at 6952 Lawndale St., Houston, TX 77023, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest Deputy Director 832-395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA 20UPA363 Attachments	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 3/20/2018

20FMS03 Interlocal Agreement between COH and HCFCD
for Brays Bayou Flood Control Project

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for the Brays Bayou Flood Control Project

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District for Brays Bayou, flood control project.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District for the Brays Bayou, flood control project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD)is partnering with the federal government through the United States Army Corps of Engineers ("USACE") on several active flood control projects across Harris County, Texas. The USACE has approved completed discrete segments of the Brays Bayou flood control project ("Brays Bayou") for reimbursement of the federal cost share in the amount of $43 million dollars, but has not issued reimbursement payments to HCFCD for such completed discrete segments, which has not allowed HCFCD to complete Brays Bayou in a timely manner.

In order to expedite the completion of Brays Bayou the City intends to enter into a loan agreement with the Texas Water Development Board for $43 million ("TWDB loan") for the purpose of providing funds to pay for bridge construction, modifications and replacements for up to eight bridges for Brays Bayou. The citizens within the jurisdiction of City and HCFCD will benefit from flood damage reduction that will be achieved by expediting the federal flood control projects.

The HCFCD is willing to repay City from federal reimbursements HCFCD receives from USACE for completed discrete segments of Brays Bayou as described in the Brays Bayou Project Partnership Agreement.

The Houston Public Works recommends that Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston

and HCFCD be approved and authorized allowing the City to advance funds to HCFCD to expedite the flood control project.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock. P.E, Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Samir Solanki, Acting Deputy Director
Phone: (832)395-2658

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 3/20/2018

20FMS03 Interlocal Agreement between COH and HCFCD for Brays Bayou Flood Control Project

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District for Brays Bayou, flood control project.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District for the Brays Bayou, flood control project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD)is partnering with the federal government through the United States Army Corps of Engineers ("USACE") on several active flood control projects across Harris County, Texas. The USACE has approved completed discrete segments of the Brays Bayou flood control project ("Brays Bayou") for reimbursement of the federal cost share in the amount of $43 million dollars, but has not issued reimbursement payments to HCFCD for such completed discrete segments, which has not allowed HCFCD to complete Brays Bayou in a timely manner.

In order to expedite the completion of Brays Bayou the City intends to enter into a loan agreement with the Texas Water Development Board for $43 million ("TWDB loan") for the purpose of providing funds to pay for bridge construction, modifications and replacements for up to eight bridges for Brays Bayou. The citizens within the jurisdiction of City and HCFCD will benefit from flood damage reduction that will be achieved by expediting the federal flood control projects.

The HCFCD is willing to repay City from federal reimbursements HCFCD receives from USACE for completed discrete segments of Brays Bayou as described in the Brays Bayou Project Partnership Agreement.

The Houston Public Works recommends that Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and HCFCD be approved and authorized allowing the City to advance funds to HCFCD to expedite the flood control project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock. P.E, Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Samir Solanki, Acting Deputy Director
Phone: (832)395-2658

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Interlocal Agreement (Draft)	Contract/Exhibit

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District C, District E, District J, District K
Item Creation Date: 5/1/2018

20SG34 Amendment / Aguirre & Fields, LP

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $600,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP** for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0142); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; E - MARTIN; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields, LP for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Aguirre & Fields, LP and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local bridge structure repairs/rehabilitation design citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation of existing bridges which were nominated due to safety conditions or substandard inspection ratings as well as preparation of design plans to rehabilitate or replace the bridge/roadway structures throughout the City.

LOCATION: The project locations are as follows:

Location	Key Map Grids	Council District
1) Buffalo Speedway Grade Separation over Holmes Road	532X	K
2) W. Tidwell over Cole Creek HCFCD 117-00-00	451B	C
3) Brazos Bridge over Smith St	493T	C
4) Braes Bayou drive over HCFCD 119-00-00	530U	J
5) West Lake Houston Parkway Bridge over San Jacinto River	337K	E

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 18

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 18, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0142, an additional appropriation on November 4, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1079 and subsequent additional appropriation on August 30, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0675. The previous project assignments included completion of Phase II and Phase III services of Buffalo Speedway Bridge Grade Separation over Holmes Road and final rehabilitation Phase II design for bridges at 3200 Brazos Bridge over Smith Street, 6500 Tidwell Road Bridge and 9300 Braes Bayou Drive Bridge.

SCOPE OF THIS FIRST AMENDMENT AND FEE: This First Amendment will add four (4) years to the contract terms and the scope of services will remain unchanged. The extension will allow the consultant to perform required engineering work to support the bridge rehabilitation and replacement needs of the City, including an emergency repair of West Lake Houston Bridge damage caused by Hurricane Harvey.

The total requested appropriation is $600,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $500,000.00 for contract services and $100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total $850,000.00. The Consultant has been paid $448,954.23 (52.82%) to date. Of this amount, $137,039.50 (30.52%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $1,350,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$161,353.00	11.95%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$ 40,500.00	3.00%
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey, Traffic Control, Roadway	$ 60,000.00	4.44%
2. Geotech Engineering & Testing	Geotechnical studies	$ 40,000.00	2.96%
3. H T& J, LLC	Hydraulics & Hydrology	$ 60,000.00	4.44%
	TOTAL	$361,853.00	26.80%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320445-0003-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0142, dated 02-18-2015
Ordinance 2015-1079, dated 11-04-2015
Ordinance 2017-0675, dated 08-30-2017

Amount of Funding:

$600,000.00 from Fund 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - A ($600,000.00 Supported by Ad Valorem tax).

Total original and subsequent appropriations of $994,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Acting Deputy Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Revised Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/19/2018
District C, District E, District J, District K
Item Creation Date: 5/1/2018

20SG34 Amendment / Aguirre & Fields, LP

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields, LP for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Aguirre & Fields, LP and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local bridge structure repairs/rehabilitation design citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation of existing bridges which were nominated due to safety conditions or substandard inspection ratings as well as preparation of design plans to rehabilitate or replace the bridge/roadway structures throughout the City.

LOCATION: The project locations are as follows:

Location	Key Map Grids	Council District
1) Buffalo Speedway Grade Separation over Holmes Road	532X	K
2) W. Tidwell over Cole Creek HCFCD 117-00-00	451B	C
3) Brazos Bridge over Smith St	493T	C
4) Braes Bayou drive over HCFCD 119-00-00	530U	J
5) West Lake Houston Parkway Bridge over San Jacinto River	337K	E

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 18, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0142, an additional appropriation on November 4, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1079 and subsequent additional appropriation on August 30, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0675. The previous project assignments included completion of Phase II and Phase III services of Buffalo Speedway Bridge Grade Separation over Holmes Road and final rehabilitation Phase II design for bridges at 3200 Brazos Bridge over Smith Street, 6500 Tidwell Road Bridge and 9300 Braes Bayou Drive Bridge.

SCOPE OF THIS FIRST AMENDMENT AND FEE: This First Amendment will add four (4) years to the contract terms and the scope of services will remain unchanged. The extension will allow the consultant to perform required engineering work to support the bridge rehabilitation and replacement needs of the City, including an emergency repair of West Lake Houston Bridge damage caused by Hurricane Harvey.

The total requested appropriation is $600,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $500,000.00 for contract services and $100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total $850,000.00. The Consultant has been paid $448,954.23 (52.82%) to date. Of this amount, $137,039.50 (30.52%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $1,350,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$161,353.00	11.95%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$ 40,500.00	3.00%
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey, Traffic Control, Roadway	$ 60,000.00	4.44%
2. Geotech Engineering & Testing	Geotechnical studies	$ 40,000.00	2.96%
3. H T& J, LLC	Hydraulics & Hydrology	$ 60,000.00	4.44%
	TOTAL	$361,853.00	26.80%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320445-0003-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0142, dated 02-18-2015
Ordinance 2015-1079, dated 11-04-2015
Ordinance 2017-0675, dated 08-30-2017

Amount of Funding:

$600,000.00 from Fund 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - A
($600,000.00 Supported by Ad Valorem tax).

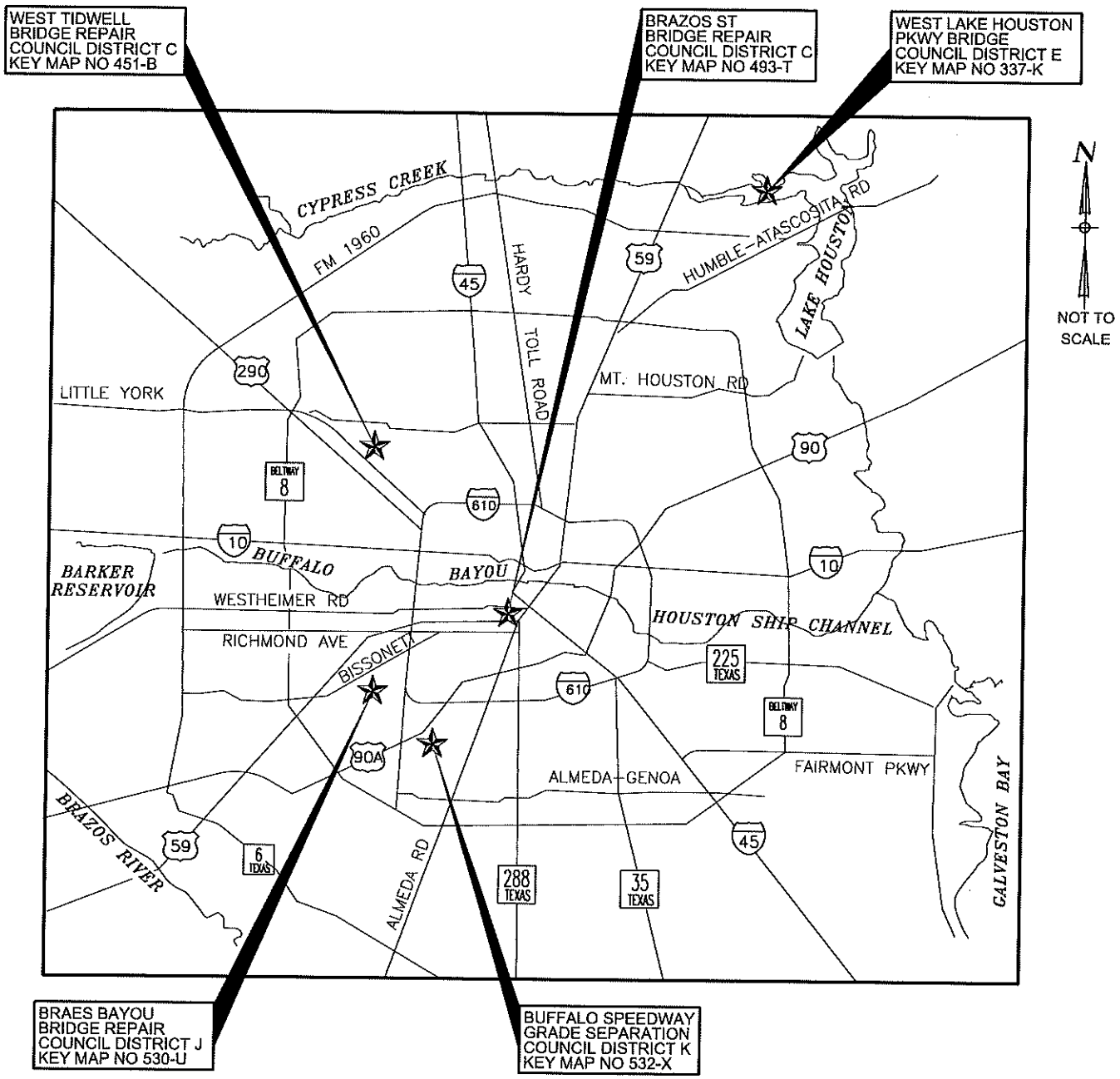
Total original and subsequent appropriations of $994,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Acting Deputy Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Document 0455	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP 1-3	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
RCA and Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information



PROJECT MAP

AGUIRRE & FIELDS LP
ENGINEERS AND PLANNERS

CITY OF HOUSTON
WBS NO. N-320445-003-3

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

20TAA511 Addtn'l Approp / D G Medina Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $360,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **D G MEDINA CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for the Intersection Safety Improvements Work Order #7 Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0006); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Intersection Safety Improvements Work Order # 7.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Contract with D G Medina Construction LLC.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the intersection safety improvements program and is required to meet standards for intersection safety, traffic capacity and access management.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of safety and capacity improvements at intersections, including new/modified turn bays, improved curb radii, median work, new pavement markings, traffic signals, and ADA compliant wheelchair ramps and sidewalks.

LOCATION: The project area will be located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 4, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0006. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of construction services for intersection safety and capacity improvements, including curb, median pavement marking, sidewalks and accessible ramps.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The total cost of this additional appropriation is $360,000.00.

- Additional Appropriation Amount $ 300,000.00
- Contingencies $ 15,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery $ 45,000.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the low bidder is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310662-047B-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance# 2017-0006, dated 01-04-2017

Amount of Funding:

$360,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.
($360,000.00 Supported by Metro funds)

Original (previous) appropriation of $745,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.

Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

20TAA511 Addtn'l Approp / D G Medina Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Intersection Safety Improvements Work Order # 7.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Contract with D G Medina Construction LLC.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the intersection safety improvements program and is required to meet standards for intersection safety, traffic capacity and access management.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of safety and capacity improvements at intersections, including new/modified turn bays, improved curb radii, median work, new pavement markings, traffic signals, and ADA compliant wheelchair ramps and sidewalks.

LOCATION: The project area will be located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 4, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0006. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of construction services for intersection safety and capacity improvements, including curb, median pavement marking, sidewalks and accessible ramps.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The total cost of this additional appropriation is $360,000.00.

- Additional Appropriation Amount $ 300,000.00
- Contingencies $ 15,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery $ 45,000.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the low bidder is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310662-047B-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance# 2017-0006, dated 01-04-2017

Amount of Funding:
$360,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.
($360,000.00 Supported by Metro funds)

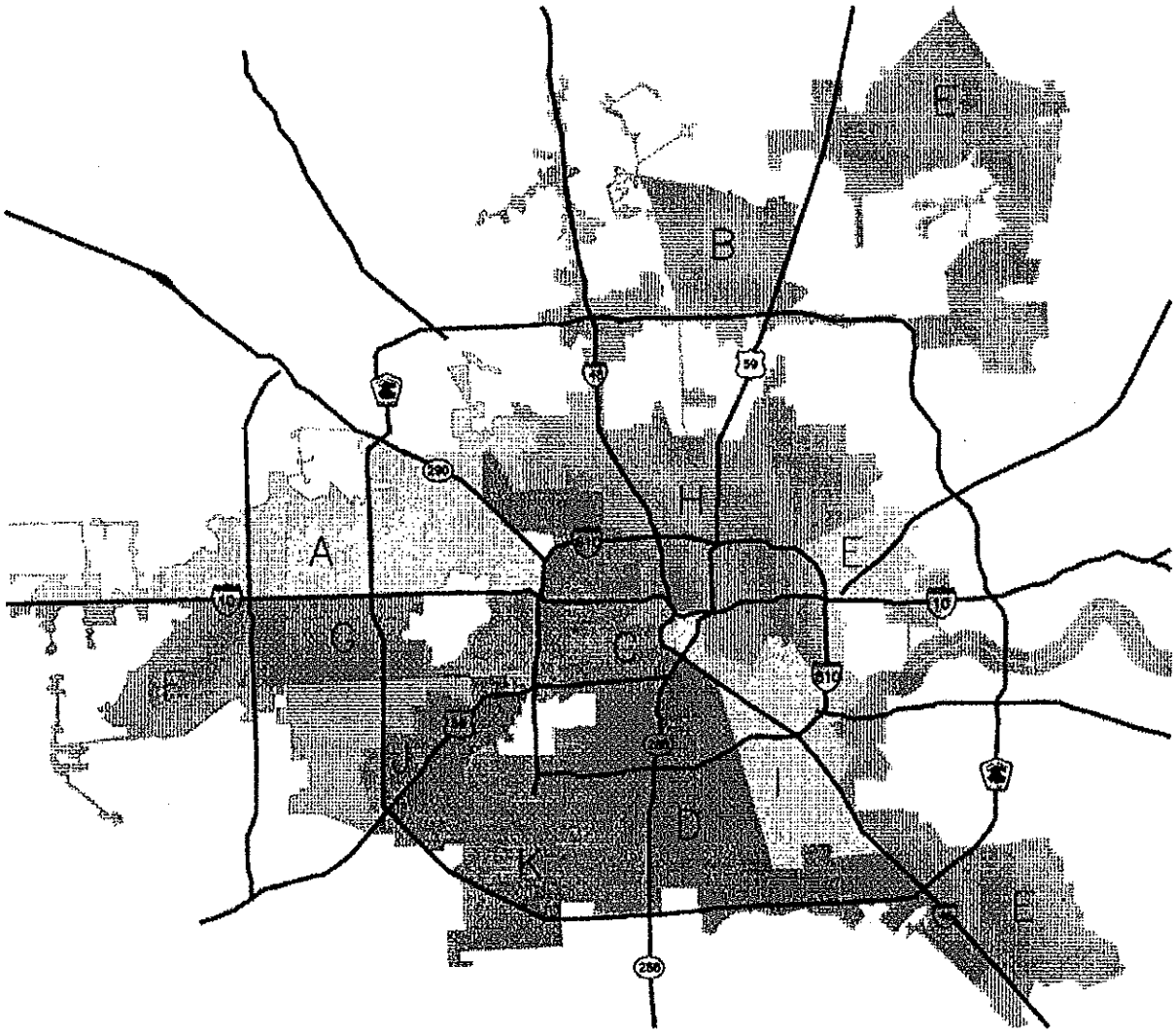
Original (previous) appropriation of $745,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:
Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material

Location Map



Intersection Safety Improvements
Work Order #7

WBS No. N-310662-047B-4

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/4/2018

20TAA519 Addtn'l Approp / GC Engineering, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $120,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **GC ENGINEERING, INC** for Citywide Overlay/Rehabilitation Project FY2016 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0037); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Citywide Overlay/Rehabilitation Project (FY2016).

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with GC Engineering, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Citywide Overlay/Rehabilitation Program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of resurfacing of arterial and major thoroughfare streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps. The work focuses on streets, which have deteriorated to a point that rehabilitation and possible base repair are required to improve and maintain a safe road surface. The Consultant will also be responsible for evaluating the candidate streets for compliance with the current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 13, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0037. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services including Land Surveying, Geotechnical Services, Plan Review and Site Inspection for ADA Compliance, Engineering Design and Consulting Services, and Engineering Services. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed engineering and design services, geotechnical services, surveying, traffic control plans, pavement evaluations and registered accessibility specialist services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: land surveying, engineering services, civil engineering consulting, geotechnical engineering, and accessibility specialist services.

The total requested appropriation is $120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $100,000.00 for contract services and $20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals $449,820.00. The Consultant has been paid $302,635.12 (67.28%) to date. Of this amount, $51,915.75 (17.15%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $549,820.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$51,915.75	9.44%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$66,084.25	12.02%
1. Western Group Consultants	Land Surveying	$10,000.00	1.82%
2. Accessibility Check	ADA and TAS Compliance	$4,425.00	0.81%
	TOTAL	$132,425.00	24.09%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321037-0072-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0037, dated 01-13-2016

Amount of Funding:

$120,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

($120,000.00 Supported by Metro funds)

Original (previous) appropriation of $535,500.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/4/2018

20TAA519 Addtn'l Approp / GC Engineering, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Citywide Overlay/Rehabilitation Project (FY2016).

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with GC Engineering, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Citywide Overlay/Rehabilitation Program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of resurfacing of arterial and major thoroughfare streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps. The work focuses on streets, which have deteriorated to a point that rehabilitation and possible base repair are required to improve and maintain a safe road surface. The Consultant will also be responsible for evaluating the candidate streets for compliance with the current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 13, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0037. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services including Land Surveying, Geotechnical Services, Plan Review and Site Inspection for ADA Compliance, Engineering Design and Consulting Services, and Engineering Services. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed engineering and design services, geotechnical services, surveying, traffic control plans, pavement evaluations and registered accessibility specialist services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: land surveying, engineering services, civil engineering consulting, geotechnical engineering, and accessibility specialist services.

The total requested appropriation is $120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $100,000.00 for contract services and $20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals $449,820.00. The Consultant has been paid $302,635.12 (67.28%) to date. Of this amount, $51,915.75 (17.15%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $549,820.00. The

Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$51,915.75	9.44%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$66,084.25	12.02%
1. Western Group Consultants	Land Surveying	$10,000.00	1.82%
2. Accessibility Check	ADA and TAS Compliance	$4,425.00	0.81%
	TOTAL	$132,425.00	24.09%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321037-0072-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0037, dated 01-13-2016

Amount of Funding:

$120,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
($120,000.00 Supported by Metro funds)

Original (previous) appropriation of $535,500.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Infomation:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP1-3	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

Citywide Overlay / Rehabilitation Project(FY2016)
WBS No. N-321037-0072-3

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/29/2018

20TAA520 Addtn'l Approp / Neel-Schaffer, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $240,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NEEL-SCHAFFER, INC** for Concrete Panel Replacement FY2016 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0015); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Neel-Schaffer, Inc. for Concrete Panel Replacement FY 16.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Neel-Schaffer, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Concrete Panel Replacement Program and is required to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility, and to prolong the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of the resurfacing of arterial and major thoroughfare streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps. The work focuses on streets, which have deteriorated to a point that rehabilitation and possible base repair are required to improve and maintain a safe road surface.

LOCATION: Major thoroughfares and arterials throughout the City of Houston.
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 6, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0015. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Basic and Additional Services, as applicable.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to accomplish the following tasks: Phase II and III Basic Services and Additional Services, as defined by each work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is $240,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $200,000.00 for contract services and $40,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount was $449,820.00. The Consultant has been paid $449,793.80 (99.99%) to date. Of this amount, $140,519.00 (31.24%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $649,820.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$140,519.00	21.62%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$0.00	0.00%
1. ASV Consulting Group Inc	Field Data Research and Surveying Services	$30,000.00	4.62%
2. Omega Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Support and Traffic Control Services	$10,000.00	1.54%

TOTAL	**$180,519.00**	**27.78%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321038-0013-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0015, dated 01-06-2016

Amount of Funding:

$240,000.00 from Fund No. 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
($240,000.00 Supported by Metro funds)

Original (previous) appropriation of $535,500.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.

Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/29/2018

20TAA520 Addtn'l Approp / Neel-Schaffer, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Neel-Schaffer, Inc. for Concrete Panel Replacement FY 16.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Neel-Schaffer, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Concrete Panel Replacement Program and is required to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility, and to prolong the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of the resurfacing of arterial and major thoroughfare streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps. The work focuses on streets, which have deteriorated to a point that rehabilitation and possible base repair are required to improve and maintain a safe road surface.

LOCATION: Major thoroughfares and arterials throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 6, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0015. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Basic and Additional Services, as applicable.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to accomplish the following tasks: Phase II and III Basic Services and Additional Services, as defined by each work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is $240,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $200,000.00 for contract services and $40,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount was $449,820.00. The Consultant has been paid $449,793.80 (99.99%) to date. Of this amount, $140,519.00 (31.24%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $649,820.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$140,519.00	21.62%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$0.00	0.00%
1. ASV Consulting Group Inc	Field Data Research and Surveying Services	$30,000.00	4.62%
2. Omega Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Support and Traffic Control Services	$10,000.00	1.54%
	TOTAL	**$180,519.00**	**27.78%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321038-0013-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0015, dated 01-06-2016

Amount of Funding:

$240,000.00 from Fund No. 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
($240,000.00 Supported by Metro funds)

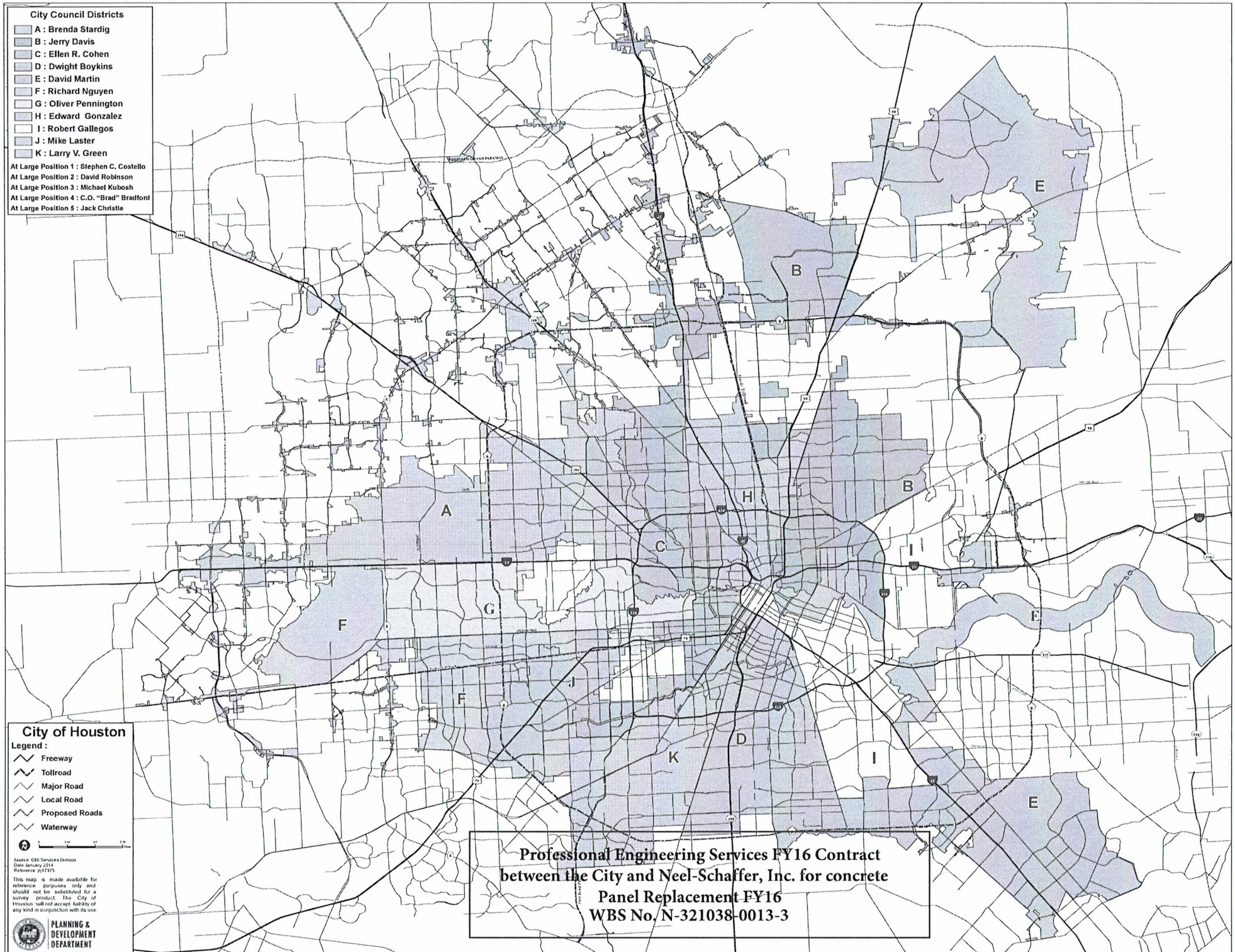
Original (previous) appropriation of $535,500.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP 1-3	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material


City Council Districts
A : Brenda Stardig
B : Jerry Davis
C : Ellen R. Cohen
D : Dwight Boykins
E : David Martin
F : Richard Nguyen
G : Oliver Pennington
H : Edward Gonzalez
I : Robert Gallegos
J : Mike Laster
K : Larry V. Green
At Large Position 1 : Stephen C. Costello
At Large Position 2 : David Robinson
At Large Position 3 : Michael Kubosh
At Large Position 4 : C.O. "Brad" Bradford
At Large Position 5 : Jack Christie
City of Houston
Legend :
Freeway
Tollroad
Major Road
Local Road
Proposed Roads
Waterway
Source: GIS Services Division
Date: January 2014
Reference: p17375
This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
Professional Engineering Services FY16 Contract
between the City and Neel-Schaffer, Inc. for concrete
Panel Replacement FY16
WBS No. N-321038-0013-3

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/21/2018

20JC02 Contract Award / Total Contracting Limited

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $3,750,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility, and safety at intersections. The work orders will be determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rebuilding sidewalks, panel replacements, overlays, curb-ramps, pavement markings, signing, fence construction, ditch improvements and other work to be detailed on the plans. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The limits of the project area have not yet been determined. Work orders will be completed on an as-needed basis at locations determined by the Capital Projects Service Line.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 20, 2017. Bids were received on November 9, 2017. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Factor
1.	J Simmons Group, Inc.	0.070 (disqualified)
2.	Total Contracting Limited	1.080
3.	ISI Contracting, Inc.	1.159
4.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	1.240
5.	Jerdon Enterprise, LP	1.321
6.	Resicom, Inc.	1.420

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, J Simmons Group, was considered disqualified based on a legal opinion and insufficient bid information. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Total Contracting Limited, with a bid of $3,000,000.00 (bid factor of 1.08).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $3,750,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$3,000,000.00
· Contingencies	$ 150,000.00
· Testing Services	$ 150,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$ 450,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Total Contracting Limited is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signal Installation	$ 330,000.00	11.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 330,000.00**	**11.00%**
	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	H & E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Stabilized Sand Supply	$ 90,000.00	3.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 90,000.00**	**3.00%**
	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Bedo Construction Products, Inc.	Pipe Supplier	$ 30,000.00	1.00%
2.	Professional Traffic Control LLC	Traffic Control, Flagmen, Pavement Markings, Sign Installation	$ 90,000.00	3.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 120,000.00**	**4.00%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0003-4

Amount of Funding:

$3,750,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
($3,750,000.00 Supported by METRO Funds)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/21/2018

20JC02 Contract Award / Total Contracting Limited

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility, and safety at intersections. The work orders will be determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rebuilding sidewalks, panel replacements, overlays, curb-ramps, pavement markings, signing, fence construction, ditch improvements and other work to be detailed on the plans. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The limits of the project area have not yet been determined. Work orders will be completed on an as-needed basis at locations determined by the Capital Projects Service Line.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 20, 2017. Bids were received on November 9, 2017. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Factor
1.	J Simmons Group, Inc.	0.070 (disqualified)
2.	Total Contracting Limited	1.080
3.	ISI Contracting, Inc.	1.159
4.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	1.240
5.	Jerdon Enterprise, LP	1.321
6.	Resicom, Inc.	1.420

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, J Simmons Group, was considered disqualified based on a legal opinion and insufficient bid information. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Total Contracting Limited, with a bid of $3,000,000.00 (bid factor of 1.08).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $3,750,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$3,000,000.00
· Contingencies	$ 150,000.00
· Testing Services	$ 150,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$ 450,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Total Contracting Limited is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signal Installation	$ 330,000.00	11.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 330,000.00**	**11.00%**
	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	H & E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Stabilized Sand Supply	$ 90,000.00	3.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 90,000.00**	**3.00%**
	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Bedo Construction Products, Inc.	Pipe Supplier	$ 30,000.00	1.00%
2.	Professional Traffic Control LLC	Traffic Control, Flagmen, Pavement Markings, Sign Installation	$ 90,000.00	3.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 120,000.00**	**4.00%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0003-4

Amount of Funding:

$3,750,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
($3,750,000.00 Supported by METRO Funds)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs (HHF Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent	Backup Material
Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Play or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP
CITYWIDE WORK ORDERS

Citywide Work Orders for CDSF Projects #1
WBS No. N-322017-0003-4

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District E
Item Creation Date: 5/3/2018

20SD109 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $8,495,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP** for Southeast Water Purification Plant Improvements at TM1 and TM2 - Package 2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Southeast Water Purification Plant Improvements at TM1 and TM2 – Package 2

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability, and reliability for the Southeast Water Purification Plant and to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation/repairs of 7 areas at the Southeast Water Purification Plant: Area 01 – TM2 Backwash Waste Clarifier, Area 02 – TM1 Filter Upgrades, Area 03 – TM1 Instomix Repairs, Area 04 – TM1 Polymer Sump, Area 05 – TM2 Sludge Removal (Fluid Pulse System & Slab Modification), Area 06 – TM2 Flocculation Basin Drain Hole and Area 07 – Large Diameter Pipes Rehabilitation. The Contract duration for this project is 600 calendar days. This project was designed by Brown and Gay Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: The project site is located at the Southeast Water Purification Plant – 3100 Genoa Red Bluff Road, Houston Texas 77034. The project is located in Key Map Grids 577Q and 577R.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 16, 2018. Bids were received on April 5, 2018. The one (1) bid is as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1	Industrial TX Corp	$6,911,195.00

1. Industrial TX Corp $6,911,195.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp with a low bid of $6,911,195.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $8,495,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$6,911,195.00
· Contingencies	$345,559.75
· Testing Services	$200,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$1,038,245.25

Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corp is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Sustanite Support Services, LLC	Construction Services	$120,946.00	1.75%
2.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting and Drywall	$190,058.00	2.75%
3.	C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Rebar Contractors	$100,212.00	1.45%
4.	Magna-Flow International, Inc., DBA Magna-Flow Environmental.	Sludge Removal	$499,679.00	7.23%
		TOTAL	**$910,895.00**	**13.18%**

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Macaulay Controls Company	Process Control Instruments	$208,718.00	3.02%
2.	Fleetcard, Inc., DBA Impac Fleet	Fuel Management	$24,880.00	0.36%
3.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Plumbing Supplies	$129,930.00	1.88%
		TOTAL	**$363,528.00**	**5.26%**

	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Pipe and Valves	$100,212.00	1.45%
2.	Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Structural Steel	$69,803.00	1.01%
		TOTAL	**$170,015.00**	**2.46%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000012-030B-4

Amount of Funding:

$8,495,000.00
Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District E
Item Creation Date: 5/3/2018

20SD109 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Southeast Water Purification Plant Improvements at TM1 and TM2 – Package 2

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability, and reliability for the Southeast Water Purification Plant and to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation/repairs of 7 areas at the Southeast Water Purification Plant: Area 01 – TM2 Backwash Waste Clarifier, Area 02 – TM1 Filter Upgrades, Area 03 – TM1 Instomix Repairs, Area 04 – TM1 Polymer Sump, Area 05 – TM2 Sludge Removal (Fluid Pulse System & Slab Modification), Area 06 – TM2 Flocculation Basin Drain Hole and Area 07 – Large Diameter Pipes Rehabilitation. The Contract duration for this project is 600 calendar days. This project was designed by Brown and Gay Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: The project site is located at the Southeast Water Purification Plant – 3100 Genoa Red Bluff Road, Houston Texas 77034. The project is located in Key Map Grids 577Q and 577R.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 16, 2018. Bids were received on April 5, 2018. The one (1) bid is as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Industrial TX Corp	$6,911,195.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp with a low bid of $6,911,195.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $8,495,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$6,911,195.00
· Contingencies	$345,559.75
· Testing Services	$200,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$1,038,245.25

Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corp is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Sustanite Support Services, LLC	Construction Services	$120,946.00	1.75%
2.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting and Drywall	$190,058.00	2.75%
3.	C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Rebar Contractors	$100,212.00	1.45%
4.	Magna-Flow International, Inc., DBA Magna-Flow Environmental.	Sludge Removal	$499,679.00	7.23%
		TOTAL	**$910,895.00**	**13.18%**

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Macaulay Controls Company	Process Control Instruments	$208,718.00	3.02%
2.	Fleetcard, Inc., DBA Impac Fleet	Fuel Management	$24,880.00	0.36%
3.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Plumbing Supplies	$129,930.00	1.88%
		TOTAL	**$363,528.00**	**5.26%**

	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Pipe and Valves	$100,212.00	1.45%
2.	Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Structural Steel	$69,803.00	1.01%
		TOTAL	**$170,015.00**	**2.46%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000012-030B-4

Amount of Funding:

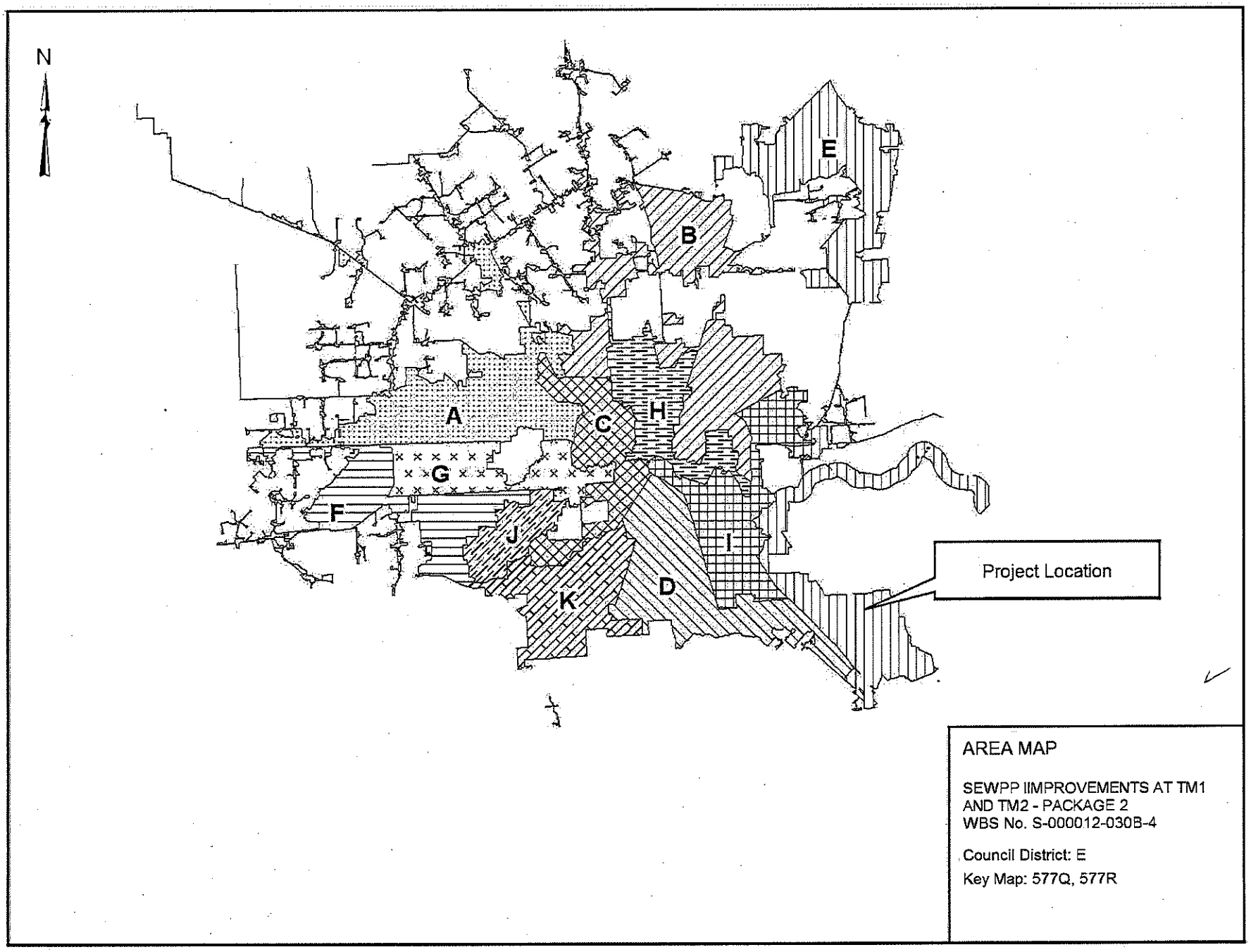
$8,495,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Form A (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (00455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information



AREA MAP

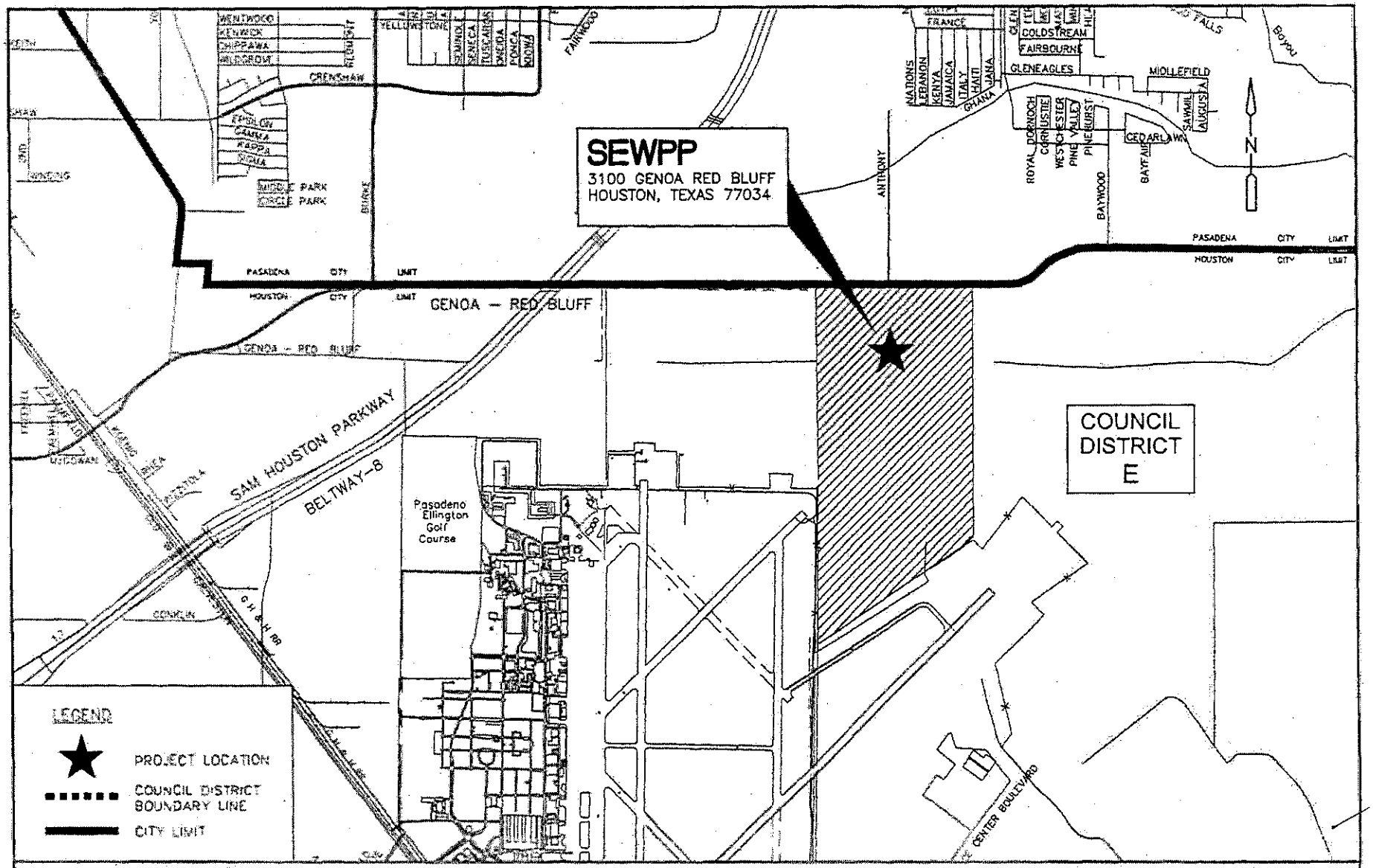
SEWPP IIMPROVEMENTS AT TM1
AND TM2 - PACKAGE 2
WBS No. S-000012-030B-4

Council District: E

Key Map: 577Q, 577R

SEWPP - 3100 GENOA RED-BLUFF, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77034

VICINITY MAP



Vicinity Map
SEWPP IMPROVEMENTS AT TM1 AND TM2 - PACKAGE 2
WBS No. S-000012-030B-4

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District A, District E, District G
Item Creation Date: 4/27/2018

20SD105 Contract Award / Blastco Texas, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $4,934,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **BLASTCO TEXAS, INC** for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks - Package 9; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; E - MARTIN and G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 9

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)
Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's water storage tank rehabilitation and replacement program and is required to meet the area's water demand. The project ensures compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation of five (5) ground storage tanks, one (1) elevated storage tank, and one (1) hydropneumatics tank at five (5) ground water pumping stations. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. The project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.

LOCATION: The project sites are as follows:

WATER PLANT	Tank ID	Location	Key Map	Council District
1. District 159	GST-2	16938 Tomball Parkway	370P	A
2. Jersey Village	GST-1	7207 Fairview Street	409N	A
3. District 73	EST-1 & HPT-1	306 Blue Tail Drive	338L	E
4. Kingwood No. 2	GST-1 & GST-2	3822 Rustic Woods Drive	297X	E
5. Southwest Pump Station	GST-2	4410 Westpark Drive	491Z	G

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 1, 2017. Bids were received on January 11, 2018. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	CFG Industries, LLC	$3,626,750.00 (Non-Responsive)
2.	Blastco Texas, Inc.	$3,972,750.00

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, CFG Industries, LLC, was considered non-responsive as per the City of Houston

Contractor: The apparent low bidder, [illegible] Industries, LLC, was considered non responsive as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Blastco Texas, Inc., with a bid of $3,972,750.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $4,934,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$3,972,750.00
· Contingencies	$198,637.50
· Testing Services	$125,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$637,612.50

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Blastco Texas, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees is compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 6% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Texas Fluid Power Products Inc.	Valves and Piping Supplies	$194,664.75	4.90%
2.	Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Fuel Supplies	$103,291.50	2.60%
		TOTAL	**$297,956.25**	**7.50%**

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Arc Light Electric, Inc.	Electrical Contractors	$139,046.25	3.50%
		TOTAL	**$139,046.25**	**3.50%**

	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Gustavo's Welding & Mfg.	Welding Contractors	$158,910.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	**$158,910.00**	**4.00%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000600-0049-4

Amount of Funding:

$4,934,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District A, District E, District G
Item Creation Date: 4/27/2018

20SD105 Contract Award / Blastco Texas, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 9

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's water storage tank rehabilitation and replacement program and is required to meet the area's water demand. The project ensures compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation of five (5) ground storage tanks, one (1) elevated storage tank, and one (1) hydropneumatics tank at five (5) ground water pumping stations. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. The project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.

LOCATION: The project sites are as follows:

WATER PLANT	Tank ID	Location	Key Map	Council District
1. District 159	GST-2	16938 Tomball Parkway	370P	A
2. Jersey Village	GST-1	7207 Fairview Street	409N	A
3. District 73	EST-1 & HPT-1	306 Blue Tail Drive	338L	E
4. Kingwood No. 2	GST-1 & GST-2	3822 Rustic Woods Drive	297X	E
5. Southwest Pump Station	GST-2	4410 Westpark Drive	491Z	G

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 1, 2017. Bids were received on January 11, 2018. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	CFG Industries, LLC	$3,626,750.00 (Non-Responsive)
2.	Blastco Texas, Inc.	$3,972,750.00

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, CFG Industries, LLC, was considered non-responsive as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Blastco Texas, Inc., with a bid of $3,972,750.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $4,934,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$3,972,750.00
· Contingencies	$198,637.50
· Testing Services	$125,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$637,612.50

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Blastco Texas, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees is compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 6% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Texas Fluid Power Products Inc.	Valves and Piping Supplies	$194,664.75	4.90%
2.	Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Fuel Supplies	$103,291.50	2.60%
		TOTAL	**$297,956.25**	**7.50%**

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Arc Light Electric, Inc.	Electrical Contractors	$139,046.25	3.50%
		TOTAL	**$139,046.25**	**3.50%**

	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Gustavo's Welding & Mfg.	Welding Contractors	$158,910.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	**$158,910.00**	**4.00%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000600-0049-4

Amount of Funding:

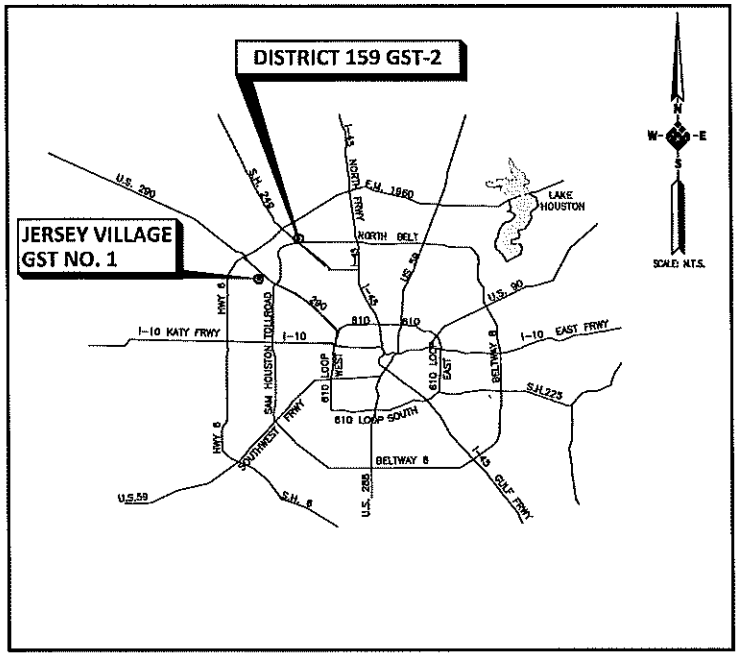
$4,934,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

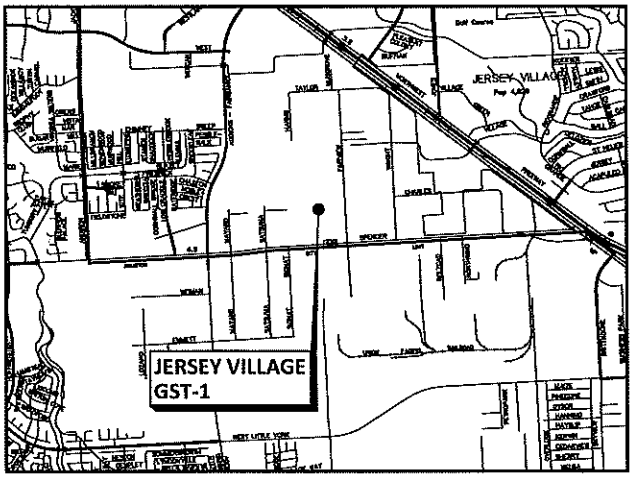
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

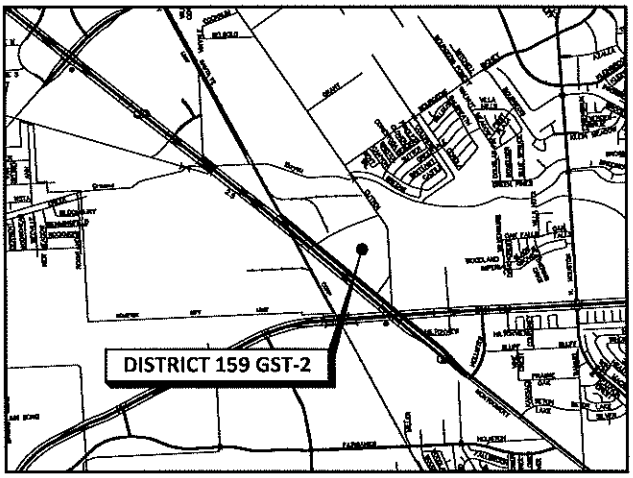
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent	Backup Material
Form A Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 00455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information



WATER PLANT	ADDRESS	KEY MAP NO.	DISTRICT
DISTRICT 159 GST-2	16938 TOMBALL PARKWAY	370 K	A
JERSEY VILLAGE GST-1	7207 FAIRVIEW	409 N	A





CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
CAPITAL PROJECTS

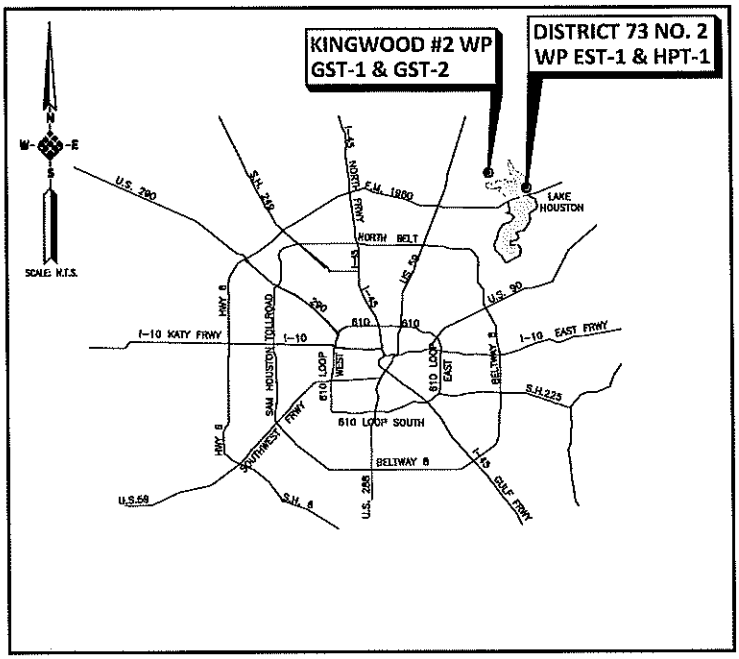
VICINITY & LOCATION MAP
WBS. S-000600-0049-4

DISTRICT A

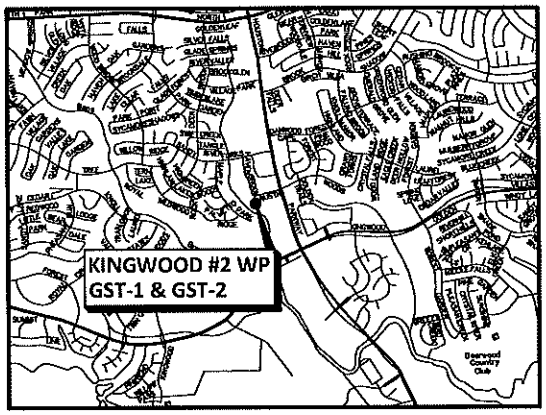
IDS Engineering Group
13430 NW. Freeway
Suite 700
Houston, Tx. 77040
713.462.3178
TBPE F-002226
TBPLS 10110700

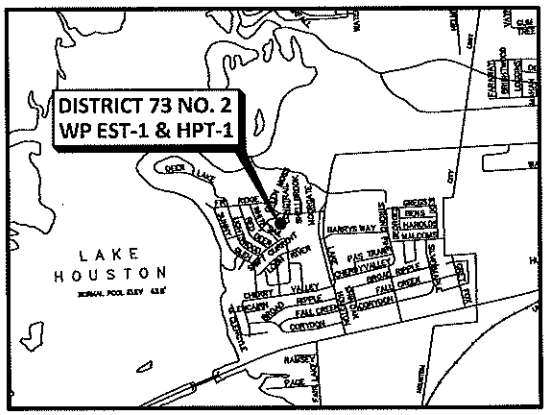
SCALE: NTS
DATE: 04/28/16
SHEET 1 / 1

X:\0000\005707300 COH 2013 Tank Supplement\CAD\DWG\Exhibits\Package 1 Vicinity Maps\VIC-DIST-A.dwg Apr 28, 2016-9:41am bavant



WATER PLANT	ADDRESS	KEY MAP NO.	DISTRICT
DISTRICT 73 NO. 2 WP EST-1 & HPT-1	306 BLUE TAIL DR.	338 L	E
KINGWOOD #2 WP GST 1 & GST 2	3822 RUSTIC WOODS DR.	337 B	E





CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
CAPITAL PROJECTS

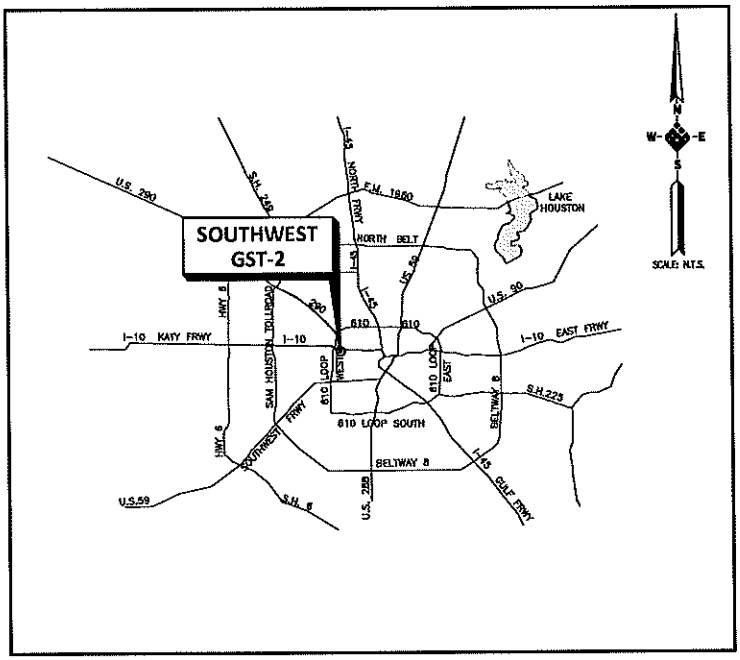
VICINITY & LOCATION MAP
WBS. S-000600-0049-4

DISTRICT E

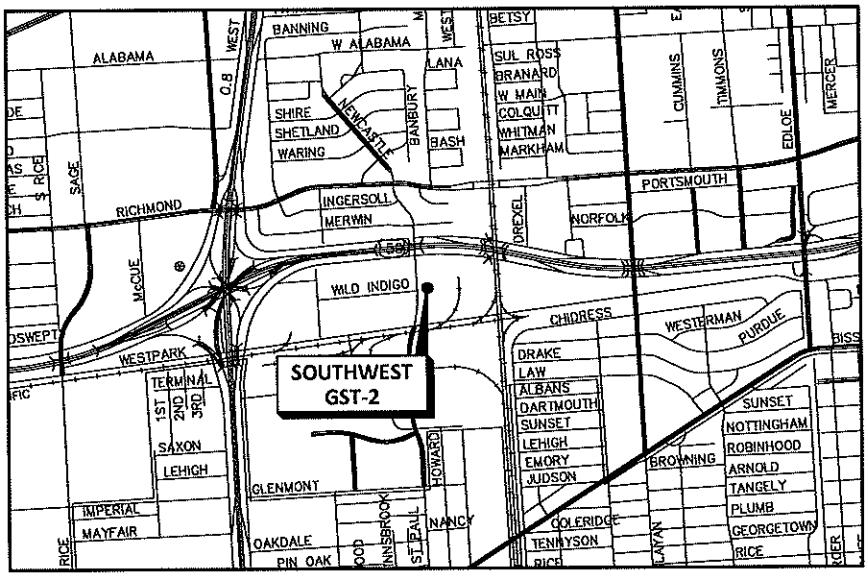
IDS Engineering Group
13430 NW. Freeway
Suite 700
Houston, Tx. 77040
713.462.3178
TBPE F-002726
TBPLS 10110700

SCALE: NTS
DATE: 04/28/16
SHEET 1 / 1

X:\0000\005707300 COH 2013 Tank Supplement\CAD\DWG\Exhibits\Package 1 Vicinity Maps\WC-DIST-E.dwg Apr 28, 2016-1:41pm bavant



WATER PLANT	ADDRESS	KEY MAP NO.	DISTRICT
SOUTHWEST PUMPING STATION GST-2	4410 WESTPARK DRIVE	491 Z	G



CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
CAPITAL PROJECTS

VICINITY & LOCATION MAP
WBS. S-000600-0049-4

DISTRICT G

IDS Engineering Group
13430 NW. Freeway
Suite 700
Houston, Tx. 77040
713.462.3178
TBPE F-002726
TBPLS 10110700

SCALE: NTS
DATE: 04/28/16
SHEET 1 / 1

X:\0000\005707300 COH 2013 Tank Supplement\CAD\DWG\Exhibits\Package 1 Vicinity Maps\VIC-DIST-G.dwg Apr 28, 2016-9:44am bavent

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/11/2018

ARA-FYNC, LLC dba Texas Hydro-Clean SWF

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **FYNC, LLC dba TEXAS HYDRO-CLEAN, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to FYNC, LLC dba Texas Hydro-Clean. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 267 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director **Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**	**Other Authorization**

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
6.12.2018 FYNC, LLC dba Texas Hydro-Clean SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/11/2018

ARA- FYNC, LLC dba Texas Hydro-Clean SWF

Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to FYNC, LLC dba Texas Hydro-Clean. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 267 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director **Administration & Regulatory** **Affairs Department**	**Other Authorization**

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/11/2018

ARA-M.I.S.T. River, LLC Dba Bin There Dump That-Houston
SWF

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **M.I.S.T. RIVER, LLC dba BIN THERE DUMP THAT-HOUSTON, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to M.I.S.T. River, LLC Dba Bin There Dump That-Houston. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 267 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
6.12.2018 M.I.S.T. River, LLC Dba Bin There Dump That- Houston SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/11/2018

ARA- M.I.S.T. River, LLC Dba Bin There Dump That-Houston SWF

Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to M.I.S.T. River, LLC Dba Bin There Dump That-Houston. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 267 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director **Administration & Regulatory** **Affairs Department**	**Other Authorization**

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018

Item Creation Date: 6/18/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission Council Nomination memo 6-18-18

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

MOTION TO SET A DATE not less than seven days from June 27, 2018, **TO RECEIVE** nominations for Positions 10, 11 and 12 of the **HOUSTON ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL COMMISSION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term that will end March 1, 2020

Background:

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from June 27, 2018, to receive nominations for Positions 10, 11 and 12 of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission Board of Directors, for a term that will end March 1, 2020. The following positions expired effective 3/1/2018:

Position	Member	Nominated by	Term
Position 10	Ann M. Collum	CM Gallegos	3/1/2018
Position 11	Brie Kelman	CM Cohen	3/1/2019 (unexpired)
Position 12	Charles J. Stava	CM Gallegos	3/1/2018

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District D
Item Creation Date: 6/5/2018

HCD18-63 Park Yellowstone Motion to Hold a Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE to provide a Resolution of No Objection to the 4% Housing Tax Credit application of **YELLOWSTONE BOULEVARD, LLC, 3322 Yellowstone Blvd. - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - JULY 11, 2018

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Yellowstone Boulevard, LLC.

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing …to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

Yellowstone Boulevard, LLC, intends to submit an application to the TDHCA requesting an award of 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of Park Yellowstone Apartments, a 210-unit affordable housing community located at 3322 Yellowstone Blvd. HCDD is currently underwriting Park Yellowstone Apartments. We are evaluating this project and will be going through underwriting for City of Houston funds. Upon successful completion of the underwriting process, HCDD may provide gap financing in support of their development, and will submit a subsequent request to council for approval.

HCDD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Located in the OST/Almeda TIRZ
- Preservation of affordable housing
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on July 11, 2018, for the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on June 19, 2018.

_____
Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District D
Item Creation Date: 6/5/2018

HCD18-63 Park Yellowstone Motion to Hold a Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Yellowstone Boulevard, LLC.

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

Yellowstone Boulevard, LLC, intends to submit an application to the TDHCA requesting an award of 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of Park Yellowstone Apartments, a 210-unit affordable housing community located at 3322 Yellowstone Blvd. HCDD is currently underwriting Park Yellowstone Apartments. We are evaluating this project and will be going through underwriting for City of Houston funds. Upon successful completion of the underwriting process, HCDD may provide gap financing in support of their development, and will submit a subsequent request to council for approval.

HCDD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Located in the OST/Almeda TIRZ
- Preservation of affordable housing
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on July 11, 2018, for the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on June 19, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018

Item Creation Date:

HHD - Rice University

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **RICE UNIVERSITY** for Consulting Services Regarding Environmental Health; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with one renewal term - $665,280.00 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS CHRISTIE and KUBOSH

This was Item 14 on Agenda of June 20, 2018

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a contract between the City of Houston and Rice University. The contract term is from July 1, 2018 and shall be effective for three years and automatically renew for a one-year term. The total contract amount is $665,280.00.

Rice University will provide the following services through Dr. Loren Raun on behalf of HHD:

- Evaluate and analyze city environmental data, make recommendations, formulate interventions/remediation plans and determine the need for further assessment.
- Formulate and review environmental policies for HHD around air, soil and water pollution as related to human health.
- Direct childhood lead poisoning prevention programs, as needed.
- Serve as a consultant to the Department Director, Deputy Director, Assistant Directors and Managers in reviewing, analyzing and implementing environmental public health strategies and policies.

Dr. Loren Raun background includes thorough knowledge of the fundamental sciences underlying the practice of public health with an emphasis on environmental health.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is

required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2018-390.

_____
Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount of Funding:

Total Amount $665,280.00 – General Fund 1000

FY2019 $166,320.00
FY2020 $166,320.00
FY2021 $166,320.00
FY2022 $166,320.00

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
01.Signed Novus Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
02.Goal Modification Request Form (MWSBE Waiver)	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HHD - Rice University

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:
The Houston Health Department (HHD) request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a contract between the City of Houston and Rice University. The contract term is from July 1, 2018 and shall be effective for three years and automatically renew for a one-year term. The total contract amount is $665,280.00.

Rice University will provide the following services through Dr. Loren Raun on behalf of HHD:

- Evaluate and analyze city environmental data, make recommendations, formulate interventions/remediation plans and determine the need for further assessment.
- Formulate and review environmental policies for HHD around air, soil and water pollution as related to human health.
- Direct childhood lead poisoning prevention programs, as needed.
- Serve as a consultant to the Department Director, Deputy Director, Assistant Directors and Managers in reviewing, analyzing and implementing environmental public health strategies and policies.

Dr. Loren Raun background includes thorough knowledge of the fundamental sciences underlying the practice of public health with an emphasis on environmental health.

MWBE Participation:
Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2018-390.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount of Funding:
Total Amount $665,280.00 – General Fund 1000

FY2019 $166,320.00
FY2020 $166,320.00
FY2021 $166,320.00
FY2022 $166,320.00

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
02.Goal Modification Request Form (MWSBE Waiver)	Backup Material
04.Form A Contractor Submission List (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
05.Deliquent Tax Report 3.21.18	Backup Material
06.Affidavit of Ownership Exemption Approval Email	Backup Material
08.Play or Pay 4 Final Approved 3.20.18	Backup Material
10.Bidders Statement of Residency	Backup Material
11.Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295	Backup Material
09.Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
03.Rice Funding Information	Backup Material
01.Signed Novus Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
12.HHD & Rice Contract Partially Executed	Contract/Exhibit

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 03/14/2018 2. Requesting Department: Health 3. Solicitation Number: N/A

4. Solicitation Name: Rice University 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ 665,280.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Expert environmental science and human health risk assessment research and services from Dr. Loren Raun to support development of environmental policy.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITIATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ○ No ◉ B. Previous contract number: _____

C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ○ No ○

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ◉ No ○

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ○ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ◉ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ○ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ○ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ○ Other: _____

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

The work is not divisible.
HHD will be using the services of a particular individual from Rice who is an environmental health expert. These services are very specialized. Please see attached contract.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ○ No ◉

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ○ No ◉

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL *(to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ◯ No ◯ *If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ◯ No ◯

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ◯ No ◯ F. Estimated dollar amount: $_____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator — Date: 3/14/18

Department Director or Designee — Date: 3/14/18

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	3/20/18	Specialized	VI-881
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

COMMENTS:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 1/8/2018

20WR17 – Petition Addit (122.9990) Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 122.999 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 10**, for inclusion in its district
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 28 on Agenda of June 20, 2018

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 122.9990 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 (Key Map No. 327 Q and 367 C).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 122.9990 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 was created through the TCEQ in 1977, and currently consists of 1,163.5548 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add three tracts of vacant land (tracts 14, 15, and 16) totaling 122.9990 acres to the district. Annexation tract 14 (5.348 acres) is proposed be developed as three commercial buildings, and annexation tracts 15 and 16 (84.520 and 33.131 acres respectively) are currently owned by the district and are part of a nature park that will remain undeveloped. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Skinner Road, Grant Road, and Telge Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 is Little Cypress Creek, which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San

Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Annexation tract 14 (5.348 acres) is within the 100 year floodplain, but the developer plans to elevate the non-detention pond area above the 100 year floodplain and will develop the buildings above the 500 year floodplain. Annexation tracts 15 and 16 (84.520 and 33.131 acres respectively) are park land located within the floodway and will remain undeveloped.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
Maps Continued	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 1/8/2018

20WR17 – Petition Addit (122.9990) Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 122.9990 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 (Key Map No. 327 Q and 367 C).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 122.9990 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 was created through the TCEQ in 1977, and currently consists of 1,163.5548 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add three tracts of vacant land (tracts 14, 15, and 16) totaling 122.9990 acres to the district. Annexation tract 14 (5.348 acres) is proposed be developed as three commercial buildings, and annexation tracts 15 and 16 (84.520 and 33.131 acres respectively) are currently owned by the district and are part of a nature park that will remain undeveloped. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Skinner Road, Grant Road, and Telge Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 is Little Cypress Creek, which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Annexation tract 14 (5.348 acres) is within the 100 year floodplain, but the developer plans to elevate the non-detention pond area above the 100 year floodplain and will develop the buildings above the 500 year floodplain. Annexation tracts 15 and 16 (84.520 and 33.131 acres respectively) are park land located within the floodway and will remain undeveloped.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Haddock

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

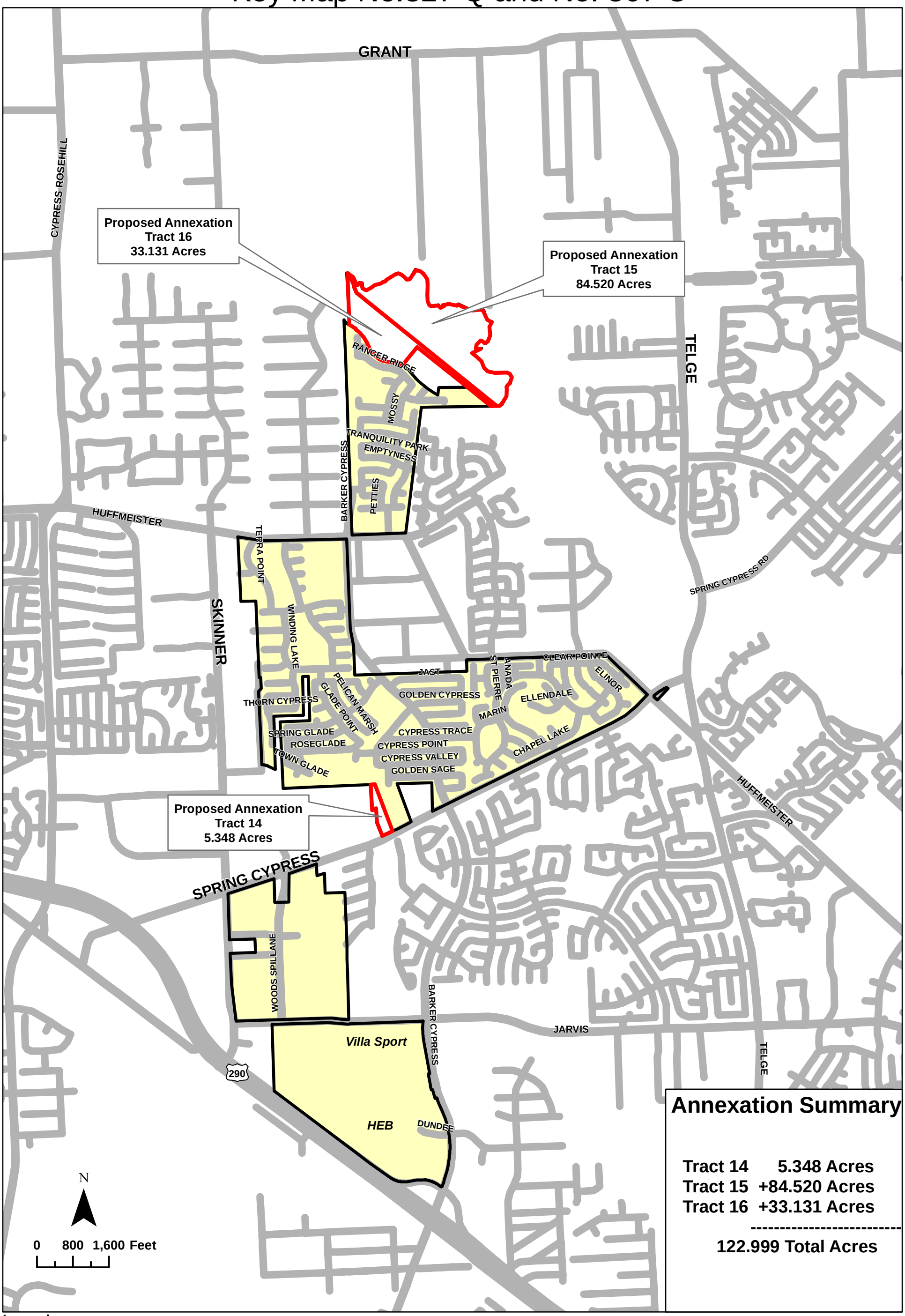
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material

Maps Continued	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

Northwest Harris County MUD 10

Key Map No.327 Q and No. 367 C



Annexation Summary

Tract 14	5.348 Acres
Tract 15	+84.520 Acres
Tract 16	+33.131 Acres

	122.999 Total Acres

Legend

Northwest Harris County MUD 10 Boundary

SOURCE: VDW&V, 2017

F:\10900\000-0\GIS\Maps\ArcMap\NW10_PropAnnexB&WTract5_11P2.mxd 8/8/2017 9:01:16 AM

Van DeWiele & Vogler Incorporated Consulting Engineers

F:\109006101RPT\AutoCAD\Civil 3D 2017\Overall mudbndy071117aDB.dwg

Curve Table					
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Direction	Chord Length
C1	129.22'	227.67'	32°31'15"	S40° 27' 11"E	127.50'
C2	460.13'	760.00'	34°41'21"	S39° 22' 08"E	453.14'
C3	82.27'	210.00'	22°26'45"	S33° 14' 51"E	81.74'
C4	127.88'	230.00'	31°51'23"	S60° 23' 55"E	126.24'
C5	68.95'	450.00'	8°46'46"	S80° 43' 00"E	68.89'
C6	78.85'	150.00'	30°07'09"	S70° 02' 48"E	77.95'
C7	168.33'	600.00'	16°04'29"	S46° 56' 59"E	167.78'
C8	219.63'	1100.00'	11°26'24"	S44° 37' 56"E	219.26'
C9	238.53'	1200.00'	11°23'20"	S56° 02' 47"E	238.14'

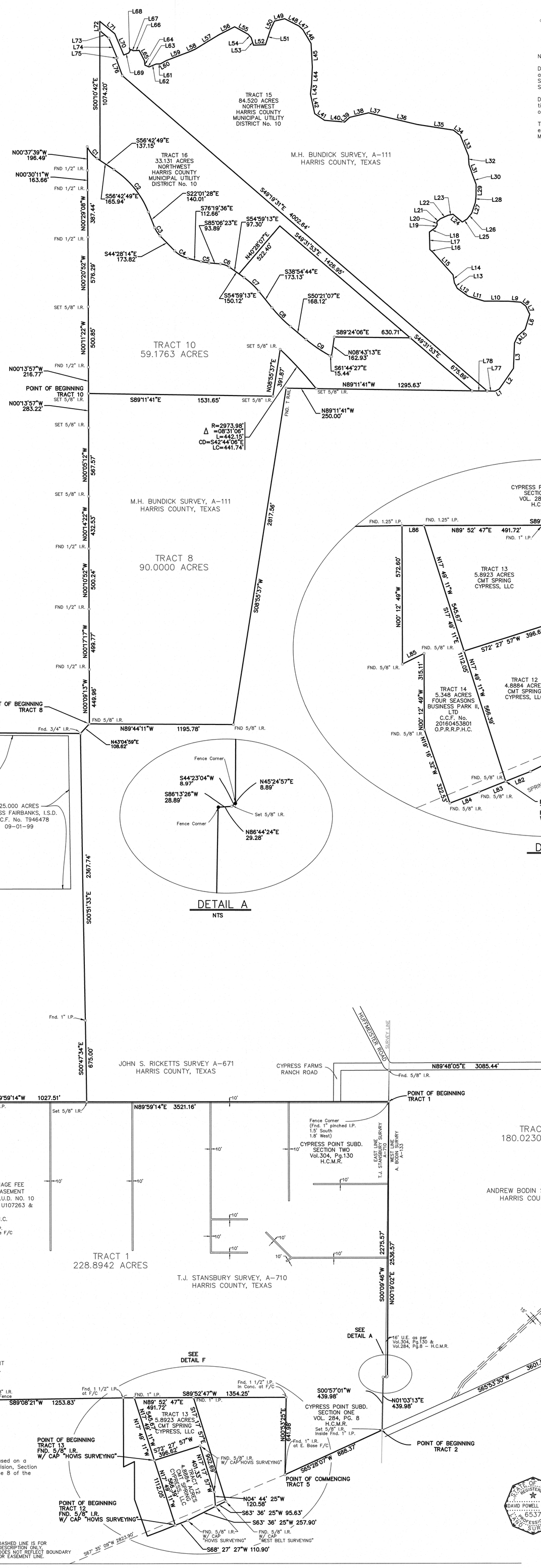
Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L1	S62° 28' 20"W	39.11'
L2	S34° 35' 57"W	207.74'
L3	S02° 17' 10"W	208.34'
L4	S24° 44' 55"W	65.51'
L5	S48° 31' 48"W	81.59'
L6	S17° 14' 18"W	130.33'
L7	S25° 34' 11"E	75.70'
L8	S52° 34' 11"E	53.17'
L9	S85° 11' 12"E	103.76'
L10	S89° 47' 29"E	200.39'
L11	S73° 09' 22"E	139.47'
L12	S54° 28' 12"E	111.30'
L13	S27° 45' 35"E	52.95'
L14	S09° 57' 23"E	67.12'
L15	S41° 47' 55"E	249.00'
L16	S48° 11' 04"E	35.41'
L17	S01° 37' 37"E	145.23'
L18	S54° 52' 21"W	61.58'
L19	S31° 32' 56"W	27.11'
L20	S06° 13' 45"E	25.26'

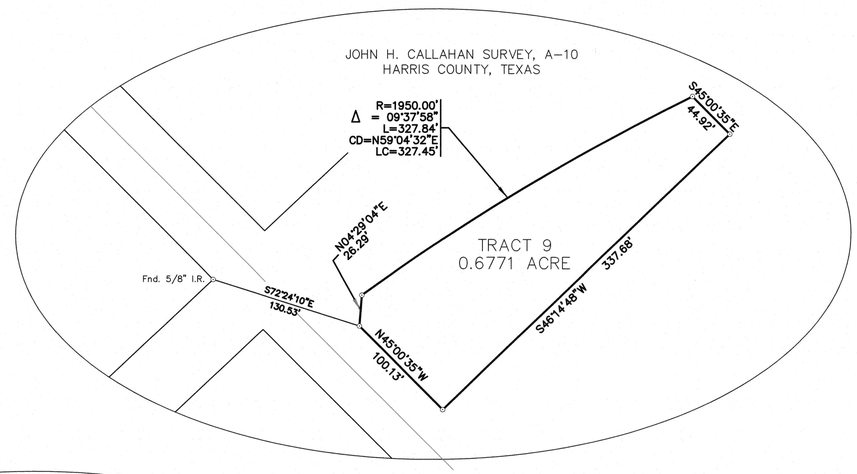
Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L21	S48° 10' 43"W	37.25'
L22	S65° 40' 21"W	71.52'
L23	S77° 45' 01"W	41.96'
L24	N50° 26' 43"W	101.04'
L25	S57° 02' 26"W	46.07'
L26	S39° 17' 14"W	61.61'
L27	S18° 51' 12"W	93.54'
L28	S05° 47' 52"W	53.84'
L29	S00° 40' 34"W	96.93'
L30	S20° 50' 32"E	80.52'
L31	S19° 16' 20"E	93.67'
L32	S03° 37' 41"E	73.68'
L33	S22° 07' 14"E	180.43'
L34	S52° 15' 14"E	73.20'
L35	S81° 08' 30"E	301.35'
L36	S76° 48' 01"E	312.18'
L37	S76° 17' 40"E	106.71'
L38	N76° 31' 03"E	161.70'
L39	N47° 18' 50"E	56.19'
L40	S85° 21' 58"E	167.65'

Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L41	S56° 09' 12"E	98.86'
L42	S12° 17' 16"E	165.62'
L43	S05° 58' 17"W	82.27'
L44	S02° 46' 29"W	142.35'
L45	S03° 20' 00"E	195.30'
L46	S30° 40' 25"E	133.02'
L47	S47° 21' 24"E	44.33'
L48	S63° 01' 35"E	133.40'
L49	N76° 40' 12"E	87.51'
L50	N24° 42' 10"E	76.12'
L51	N18° 26' 57"E	132.93'
L52	N87° 37' 07"E	99.80'
L53	S17° 22' 07"E	65.98'
L54	S41° 37' 31"E	36.72'
L55	S61° 25' 23"E	128.73'
L56	N63° 06' 54"E	150.71'
L57	N58° 29' 41"E	223.07'
L58	N65° 23' 46"E	47.93'
L59	N69° 12' 33"E	211.12'
L60	N61° 11' 34"E	56.74'

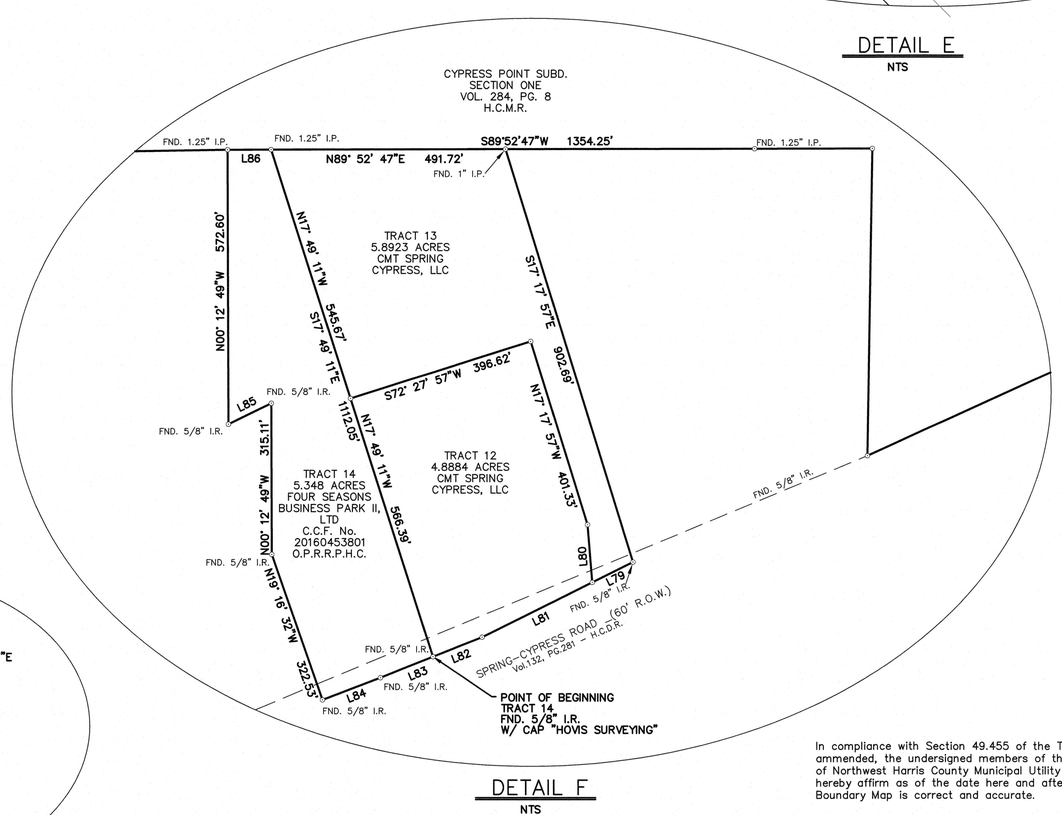
Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L61	N86° 36' 28"E	36.68'
L62	N67° 32' 45"E	62.62'
L63	S66° 50' 22"E	36.71'
L64	S08° 03' 15"E	38.53'
L65	S27° 00' 36"E	94.73'
L66	N87° 33' 59"E	50.95'
L67	S63° 13' 46"E	22.79'
L68	N28° 51' 11"E	33.43'
L69	N67° 10' 31"E	44.64'
L70	S22° 49' 29"E	192.26'
L71	S50° 34' 51"E	161.70'
L72	N00° 10' 42"W	77.87'
L73	N50° 34' 51"W	97.24'
L74	N22° 49' 29"W	177.44'
L75	N67° 10' 31"E	10.07'
L76	N20° 19' 29"W	153.24'
L77	N89° 11' 44"W	64.90'
L78	S89° 11' 44"E	126.54'
L79	S63° 36' 25"W	95.63'
L80	N04° 44' 25"W	120.58'

Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L81	S63° 36' 25"W	257.90'
L82	S68° 27' 27"W	110.90'
L83	S68° 27' 27"W	118.85'
L84	S69° 14' 22"W	129.86'
L85	S63° 56' 17"W	100.10'
L86	N89° 52' 47"E	91.37'



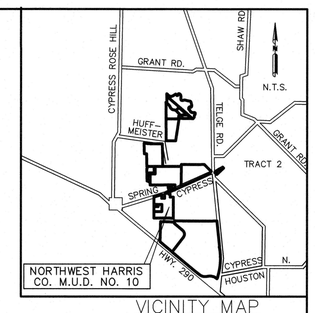


DETAIL E
NTS



DETAIL F
NTS

DETAIL A
NTS



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP NO. 327-Y & 367-C

◎ DENOTES 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP "S&V SURVEYING" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

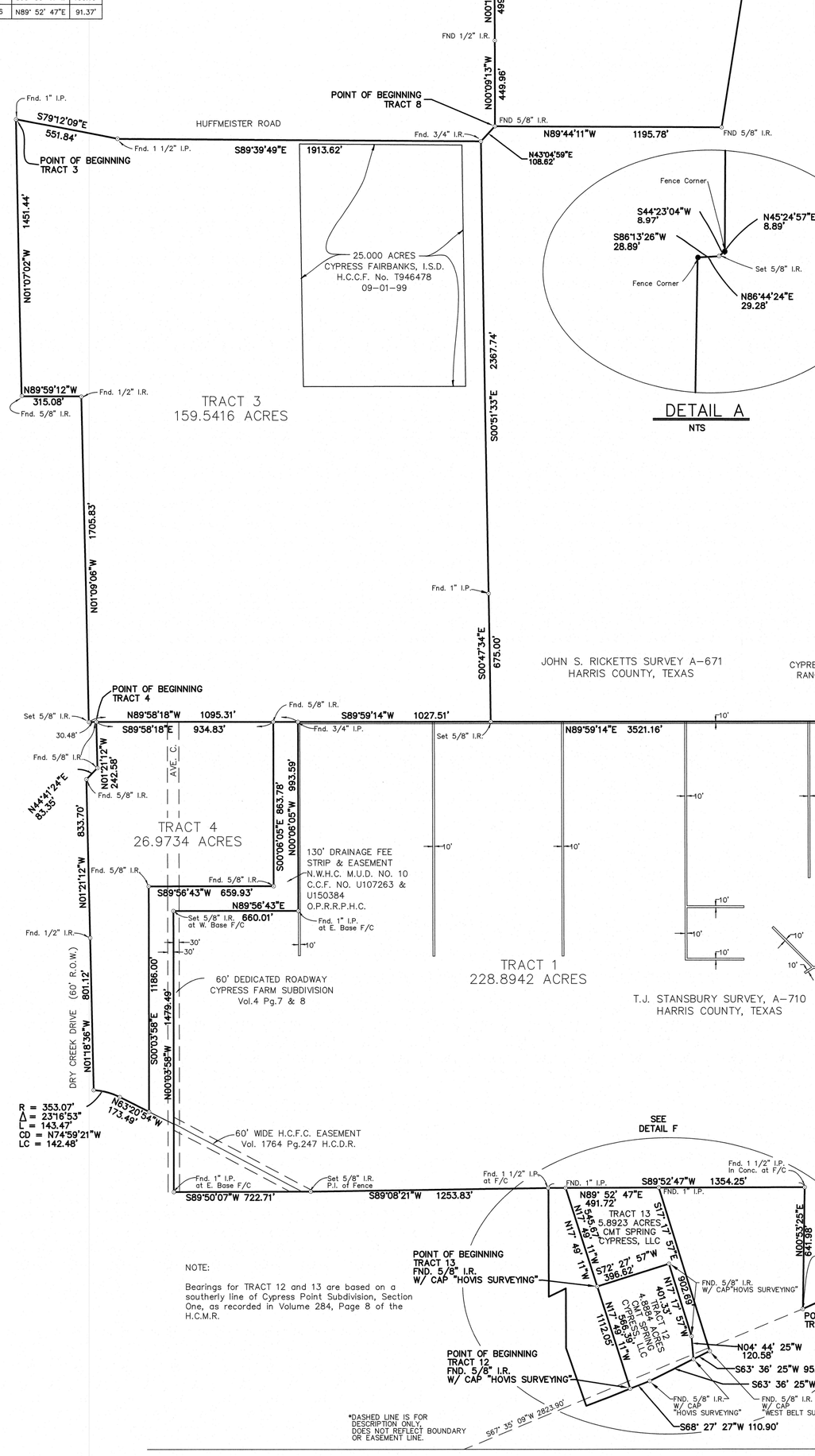
NOTE:

Dimensions shown for the East line of Tract 1 are per recorded plats for CYPRESS POINT Subd., Section One, Vol. 284, Pg. 8, and Section Two, Vol. 304, Pg. 130, HCMR.

Dimensions shown for Tract 2 are based on a land title survey performed by Clark Surveying Co. on June 26, 1996. (Job No. 83-01-1679)

This is not a boundary survey. The purpose of this exhibit is to show the overall district map of Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10.

0 300 600 900
SCALE 1"=300'



NOTE:

Bearings for TRACT 12 and 13 are based on a southerly line of Cypress Point Subdivision, Section One, as recorded in Volume 284, Page 8 of the H.C.M.R.

*DASHED LINE IS FOR DESCRIPTION ONLY, DOES NOT REFLECT BOUNDARY OR EASEMENT LINE.

MATCHLINE

In compliance with Section 49.455 of the Texas Water Code, as ammended, the undersigned members of the Board of Directors of Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 hereby affirm as of the date here and after set out that this Boundary Map is correct and accurate.

PRESIDENT _____ SECRETARY _____

DIRECTOR _____ DIRECTOR _____

DIRECTOR _____

Before me, the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared Wenslado Yharte, T. Taylor Broun, Gloria Malek, Bill Ney and Kenneth Dinges, persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instruments and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes there and expressed, and in the capacity therein stated. Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 2017.

Notary Public in and for the State of TEXAS

My commission expires:

NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 10

PLAT OF 1286.5538 ACRES OF LAND COMPRISED OF:
TRACT 1, 228.8942 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT 710;
TRACT 2, 180.0230 ACRES OUT OF THE ANDREW BODIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT 133;
TRACT 3, 159.5416 ACRES OUT OF THE JOHN S. RICKETTS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 671, AND THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710 ;
TRACT 4, 26.9734 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710,
TRACT 5, 157.0730 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710,
TRACT 6, 20.0333 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710,
TRACT 7, 138.5054 ACRES OUT OF THE W.K. HAMBLIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 316, T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, & THE JOSEPH STOWE SURVEY, A-739;
TRACT 8, 90.0000 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO 111, AND
TRACT 9, 0.6771 ACRE OUT OF THE JOHN H. CALLAHAN SURVEY, A-10, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 10, 59.1763 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, A-111, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 11, 91.8768 ACRES OUT OF THE W.K. HAMBLIN SURVEY, A-316, AND T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710
TRACT 12, 4.8884 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 13, 5.8923 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 14, 5.348 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 15, 84.520 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, A-111, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 16, 33.131 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, A-111, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
DAVID POWELL BRISTER
6537
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

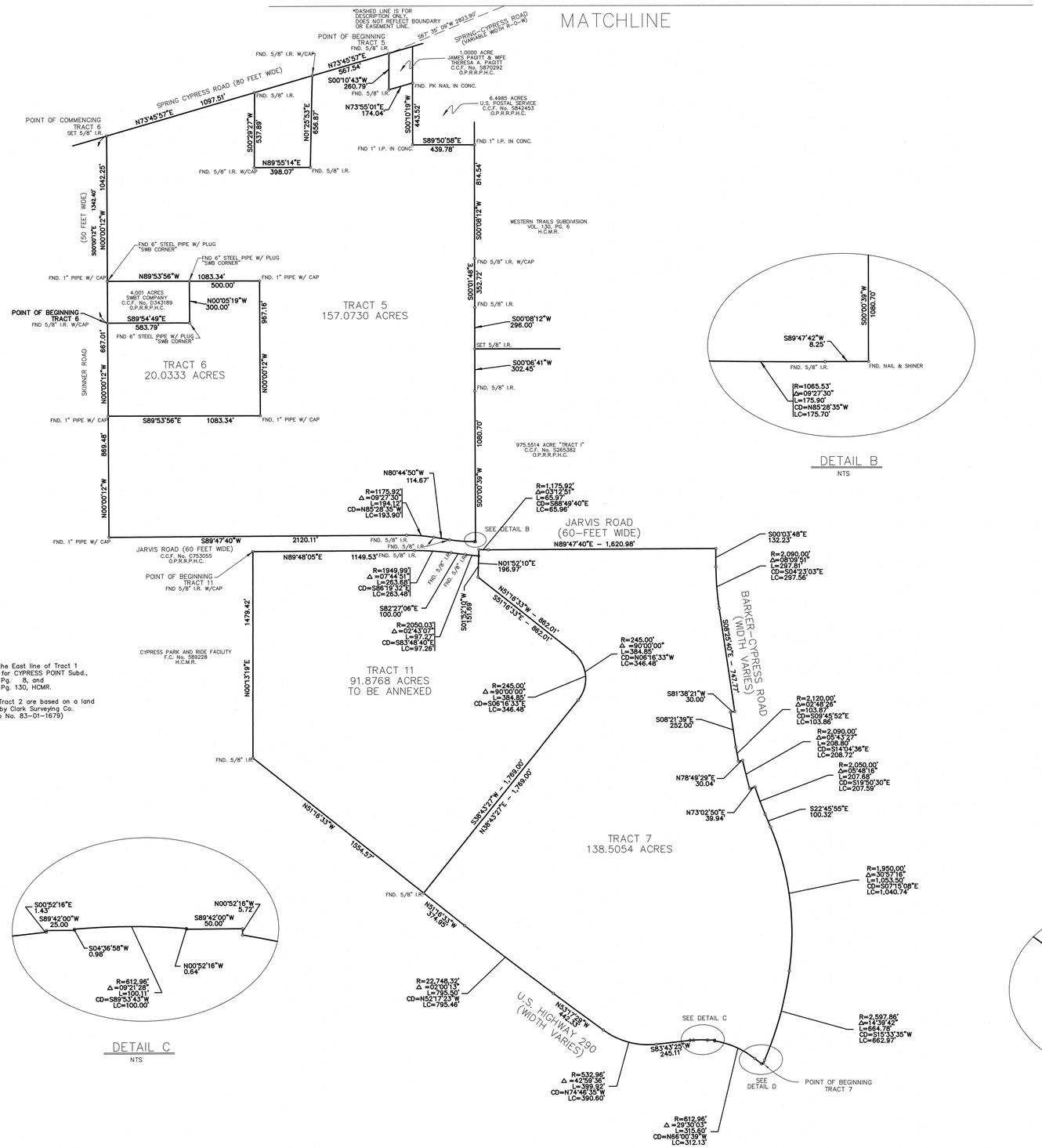
DAVID POWELL BRISTER, RPLS # 6537 7/11/17

REVISED JULY 11, 2017 – ADDED TRACTS 14, 15, AND 16
REVISED JANUARY 26, 2010 – ADDED TRACT 12 AND 13
REVISED MAY 04, 2010 – CORRECTED BEARING ON TRACT 11 & CHANGED DIRECTOR'S NAME
REVISED MARCH 29, 2010 – ADDED TRACT 11
REVISED JUNE 19, 2006 – ADDED TRACT 10
REVISED SEPT. 15, 2005 – ADDED TRACT 9
REVISED SEPT. 22, 2004 – ADDED TRACT 8
REVISED MAY 15,2003 – ADDED TRACT 7
UPDATED JUNE 11, 2003

SHEET 1 OF 2

S & V SURVEYING, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
20111 KRAHN SPRING, TEXAS 77388
OFFICE - (281) 353-2570 FAX - (281) 353-2407
TBPLS Firm No. 100247-00
www.svsurveying.com

Date:	7/11/2017	Scale:	1"=300'
Drawn By:	TH/RF	Checked By:	DB
Job No.:	10900-610-1-RPT	Drawing No.	2220
Crew Chief:		Fieldbook No.	



NOTE:

Dimensions shown for the East line of Tract 1 are per recorded plats for CYPRESS POINT Subd., Section One, Vol. 284, Pg. 8, and Section Two, Vol. 304, Pg. 130, HCMR.

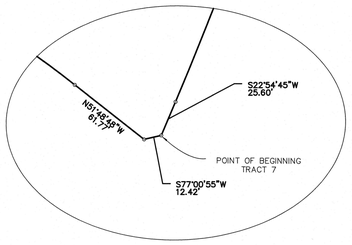
Dimensions shown for Tract 2 are based on a land title survey performed by Clark Surveying Co. on June 26, 1996. (Job No. 83-01-1679)

DETAIL B

NTS

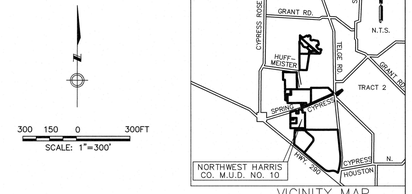
DETAIL C

NTS



DETAIL D

NTS



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP NO. 327-Y & 367-C

300 150 0 300FT

SCALE: 1"=300'

In compliance with Section 49.455 of the Texas Water Code, as ammended, the undersigned members of the Board of Directors of Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 hereby affirm as of the date here and after set out that this Boundary Map is correct and accurate.

PRESIDENT _____ VICE PRESIDENT _____

SECRETARY _____ ASSISTANT SECRETARY _____

DIRECTOR _____

Before me, the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared Bill Ney, Kenneth Dinges, Gloria L. Malek, T. Taylor Broun, III, and Wenslado "Junior" Thorte, persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instruments and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes there and expressed, and in the capacity therein stated. Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 2017.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of TEXAS

My commission expires:

_____

NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 10

PLAT OF 1286.5538 ACRES OF LAND COMPRISED OF:
TRACT 1, 228.8942 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT 710;
TRACT 2, 180.0230 ACRES OUT OF THE ANDREW BODIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT 133;
TRACT 3, 159.5416 ACRES OUT OF THE JOHN S. RICKETTS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 671, AND THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710 ;
TRACT 4, 26.9734 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710,
TRACT 5, 157.0730 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710,
TRACT 6, 20.0333 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710,
TRACT 7, 138.5054 ACRES OUT OF THE W.K. HAMBLIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 316, T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, & THE JOSEPH STOWE SURVEY, A-739;
TRACT 8, 90.0000 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO 111, AND
TRACT 9, 0.6771 ACRE OUT OF THE JOHN H. CALLAHAN SURVEY, A-10, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 10, 59.1763 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, A-111, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 11, 91.8768 ACRES OUT OF THE W.K. HAMBLIN SURVEY, A-316, AND T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710
TRACT 12, 4.8884 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 13, 5.8923 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 14, 5.348 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 15, 84.520 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, A-111, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 16, 33.131 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, A-111, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED DAVID POWELL BRISTER 6537 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

DAVID POWELL BRISTER, RPLS # 6537 7/11/17

SURVEY NOTES:

1) THIS IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY. THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS TO SHOW THE ANNEXATION OF THE SHOWN TRACTS BY NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 10.

REVISED JULY 11, 2017 – ADDED TRACTS 14, 15, AND 16
REVISED JANUARY 26, 2010 – ADDED TRACT 12 AND 13
REVISED MAY 04, 2010 – CORRECTED BEARING ON TRACT 11 & CHANGED DIRECTOR'S NAME
REVISED MARCH 29, 2010 – ADDED TRACT 11
REVISED JUNE 19, 2006 – ADDED TRACT 10
REVISED SEPT. 15, 2005 – ADDED TRACT 9
REVISED SEPT. 22, 2004 – ADDED TRACT 8
REVISED MAY 15,2003 – ADDED TRACT 7
UPDATED JUNE 11, 2003

SHEET 2 OF 2

S & V SURVEYING, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
20111 KRAHN SPRING, TEXAS 77388
OFFICE - (281) 353-2570 FAX - (281) 353-2407
TBPLS Firm No. 10024700
www.svsurveying.com

Date:	7/11/2017	Scale:	1"=300'
Drawn By:	TH/RF	Checked By:	DB
Job No.:	10900-610-1-RPT	Drawing No.	2220
Crew Chief:		Fieldbook No.	

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/26/2018
District E
Item Creation Date: 3/18/2018

20WR59 - Appropriation of $3,786,931 for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $3,786,931.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and authorizing the transfer of $3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund to reimburse said fund for payments made from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 499** under a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS
This was Item 35 on Agenda of June 20, 2018

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance to appropriate $3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 and authorize the transfer of $3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund 8305 to reimburse for payments paid to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 out of previously appropriated funds approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 passed on 02/11/2009.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance to appropriate $3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 and authorize the transfer of $3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund 8305 to reimburse for payments paid to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 out of previously appropriated funds approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 passed on 02/11/2009.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 (the "District") was created through the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") in 2007. The District consists of 298.8 acres within Harris County and is located in the vicinity of West Lake Houston Parkway and Atascocita Road and is along the west side of Lake Houston. The District is entirely within the corporate limits of the City.

On February 11, 2009, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2009-88 approving a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement (the "Agreement") whereby the District would construct approximately $26,929,273 of water, wastewater, and storm drainage improvements and convey them to the City as they were completed, and the City would participate in the costs of the

improvements in the amount of $6,255,917. Ordinance No. 2009-88 appropriated $6,255,917 from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund for the Agreement, with the intent that the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund be reimbursed with bond proceeds from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

On July 12, 2017, the District submitted its first payment request to the City in the amount of $1,977,993, which the City paid from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund. The District will submit a second payment request to the City in the amount of $1,808,938 before June 30, 2018. To reimburse the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund for said payments as contemplated in Ordinance No. 2009-88, Houston Public Works requests that City Council authorize the appropriation and transfer of $3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Numbers R-000800-0116-4 and S-00800-0116-4

Prior Council Action:
(O) 2009-88; 2/11/2009

Amount of Funding:
Total Amount is $3,786,931.00

$3,786,931.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

$3,786,931.00; Transfer to Fund No. 8305 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Contact Information:
Yvonne W. Forrest, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District E
Item Creation Date: 3/18/2018

20WR59 - Appropriation of $3,786,931 for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance to appropriate $3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 and authorize the transfer of $3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund 8305 to reimburse for payments paid to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 out of previously appropriated funds approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 passed on 02/11/2009.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance to appropriate $3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 and authorize the transfer of $3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund 8305 to reimburse for payments paid to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 out of previously appropriated funds approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 passed on 02/11/2009.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 (the "District") was created through the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") in 2007. The District consists of 298.8 acres within Harris County and is located in the vicinity of West Lake Houston Parkway and Atascocita Road and is along the west side of Lake Houston. The District is entirely within the corporate limits of the City.

On February 11, 2009, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2009-88 approving a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement (the "Agreement") whereby the District would construct approximately $26,929,273 of water, wastewater, and storm drainage improvements and convey them to the City as they were completed, and the City would participate in the costs of the improvements in the amount of $6,255,917. Ordinance No. 2009-88 appropriated $6,255,917 from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund for the Agreement, with the intent that the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund be reimbursed with bond proceeds from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

On July 12, 2017, the District submitted its first payment request to the City in the amount of $1,977,993, which the City paid from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund. The District will submit a second payment request to the City in the amount of $1,808,938 before June 30, 2018. To reimburse the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund for said payments as contemplated in Ordinance No. 2009-88, Houston Public Works requests that City Council authorize the appropriation and transfer of $3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Numbers R-000800-0116-4 and S-00800-0116-4

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2009-88; 2/11/2009

Amount of Funding:

Total Amount is $3,786,931.00

$3,786,931.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

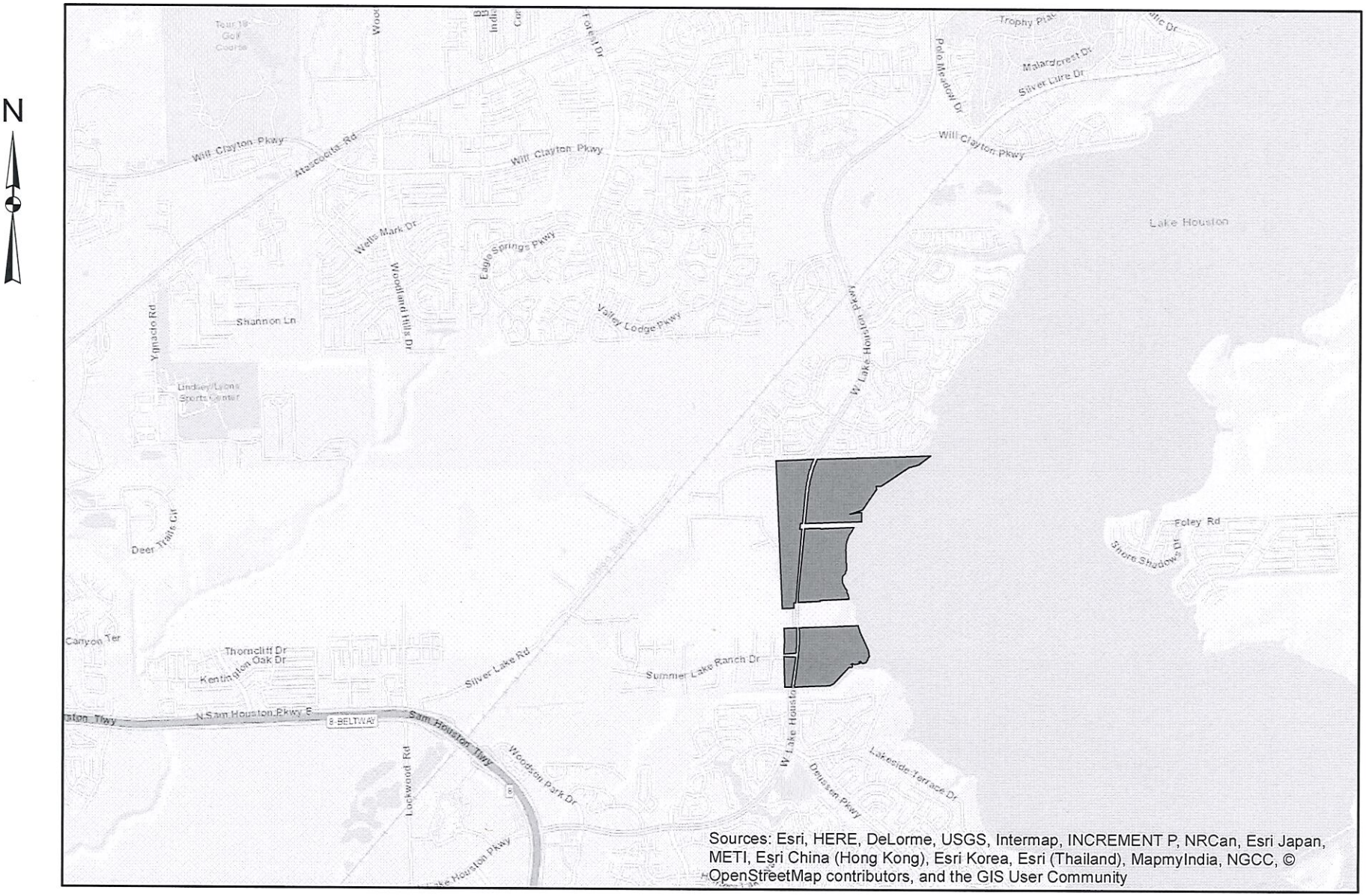
$3,786,931.00; Transfer to Fund No. 8305 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Contact Information:

Yvonne W. Forrest, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information



Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), MapmyIndia, NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

Legend

Harris County MUD 499

Council District E